



**& SPACE CONSPIRACIES**

**RON**



WITH **COSMIC NEIGHBORS**

*Truth Seekers*

1  
00:01:05,420 --> 00:00:22,230  
[Music]

2  
00:01:12,710 --> 00:01:05,430  
thank you

3  
00:01:12,720 --> 00:01:15,060  
foreign

4  
00:01:43,429 --> 00:01:33,000  
[Music]

5  
00:01:43,439 --> 00:01:47,970  
foreign

6  
00:01:47,980 --> 00:02:09,249  
[Music]

7  
00:02:14,390 --> 00:02:12,589  
tations friends uh I apologize for the

8  
00:02:17,150 --> 00:02:14,400  
late start of the broadcast we are

9  
00:02:17,990 --> 00:02:17,160  
broadcasting live from the apocalypse

10  
00:02:20,570 --> 00:02:18,000  
cabin

11  
00:02:23,390 --> 00:02:20,580  
and as I've uh told you all

12  
00:02:26,030 --> 00:02:23,400  
before here sometimes the internet is

13  
00:02:28,910 --> 00:02:26,040

wonky so right before Showtime the

14

00:02:31,130 --> 00:02:28,920

internet was suddenly gone I could get a

15

00:02:32,930 --> 00:02:31,140

connection no internet so we had to

16

00:02:35,210 --> 00:02:32,940

reboot everything reboot the router the

17

00:02:38,210 --> 00:02:35,220

computer and now it appears that we are

18

00:02:39,530 --> 00:02:38,220

good uh so I apologize for the late

19

00:02:42,350 --> 00:02:39,540

start

20

00:02:45,589 --> 00:02:42,360

so uh I'm here at the apocalypse cabin

21

00:02:47,089 --> 00:02:45,599

and I actually came here uh this week a

22

00:02:49,190 --> 00:02:47,099

little early I came here on Thursday

23

00:02:51,949 --> 00:02:49,200

night because I had some urgent business

24

00:02:54,770 --> 00:02:51,959

to deal with in town at a real estate

25

00:02:56,869 --> 00:02:54,780

office and you may know if you follow me

26

00:02:58,670 --> 00:02:56,879

on Twitter it's at Stephen Camby and

27

00:03:00,250 --> 00:02:58,680

that we made a major announcement

28

00:03:02,930 --> 00:03:00,260

earlier today

29

00:03:06,290 --> 00:03:02,940

that I'm pleased to share with you so

30

00:03:09,710 --> 00:03:06,300

let me uh do that now and this will

31

00:03:12,170 --> 00:03:09,720

affect the future of me and uh of course

32

00:03:13,670 --> 00:03:12,180

the future of the show some of you know

33

00:03:16,250 --> 00:03:13,680

that I have a company that does many

34

00:03:19,009 --> 00:03:16,260

different things including uh produced

35

00:03:21,649 --> 00:03:19,019

media including this show True Seekers

36

00:03:23,210 --> 00:03:21,659

is just one of our products that my

37

00:03:25,670 --> 00:03:23,220

company produces

38

00:03:26,890 --> 00:03:25,680

and some of you also know that for quite

39

00:03:31,130 --> 00:03:26,900

some time

40

00:03:35,809 --> 00:03:31,140

I had a commercial audio and video

41

00:03:38,509 --> 00:03:35,819

studio in Philadelphia uh in the city

42

00:03:42,470 --> 00:03:38,519

um but my wife and I had a dream to move

43

00:03:44,390 --> 00:03:42,480

out of the city and uh I have done many

44

00:03:46,970 --> 00:03:44,400

things in my life sort of leap frogging

45

00:03:50,089 --> 00:03:46,980

from dream to dream and in order to make

46

00:03:52,130 --> 00:03:50,099

that dream work for my wife and I uh we

47

00:03:54,229 --> 00:03:52,140

had to sell our home in Philadelphia but

48

00:03:56,050 --> 00:03:54,239

not only did I have to sell my home in

49

00:04:00,949 --> 00:03:56,060

Philadelphia I had to sell the building

50

00:04:04,850 --> 00:04:00,959

and the property that the studio was at

51  
00:04:06,289 --> 00:04:04,860  
so we sold everything and moved to to

52  
00:04:09,289 --> 00:04:06,299  
the suburbs

53  
00:04:12,050 --> 00:04:09,299  
we both knew that we wanted to live uh

54  
00:04:14,630 --> 00:04:12,060  
quite honestly in an affluent area

55  
00:04:16,310 --> 00:04:14,640  
because the affluent areas outside of

56  
00:04:18,469 --> 00:04:16,320  
the city

57  
00:04:20,449 --> 00:04:18,479  
um have the best schools and I happen to

58  
00:04:22,610 --> 00:04:20,459  
have an autistic child and those

59  
00:04:25,969 --> 00:04:22,620  
affluent areas also have the best

60  
00:04:28,969 --> 00:04:25,979  
autistic support programs much much much

61  
00:04:30,710 --> 00:04:28,979  
better than anything in the city so it

62  
00:04:34,070 --> 00:04:30,720  
became our Dream to do that we

63  
00:04:36,469 --> 00:04:34,080

accomplished that dream by again I had a

64

00:04:39,710 --> 00:04:36,479

leapfrog it was my dream to have a a

65

00:04:43,550 --> 00:04:39,720

studio in the city and I built it over

66

00:04:45,469 --> 00:04:43,560

time and through a lot of work uh and to

67

00:04:47,930 --> 00:04:45,479

be quite honest I hated

68

00:04:51,110 --> 00:04:47,940

I don't miss the house at all in the

69

00:04:53,270 --> 00:04:51,120

city but I missed the studio and some of

70

00:04:55,010 --> 00:04:53,280

you know that I have joked about trying

71

00:04:58,070 --> 00:04:55,020

to record something

72

00:05:00,650 --> 00:04:58,080

um even in this big house we have is is

73

00:05:04,129 --> 00:05:00,660

Mission Impossible because I have two

74

00:05:06,110 --> 00:05:04,139

boys and it's very noisy and they're you

75

00:05:08,810 --> 00:05:06,120

know it always gets into the microphones

76  
00:05:10,249 --> 00:05:08,820  
I recorded an entire song once and then

77  
00:05:12,890 --> 00:05:10,259  
realized that there was Mickey Mouse

78  
00:05:16,189 --> 00:05:12,900  
screaming in the drum tracks and all

79  
00:05:21,110 --> 00:05:16,199  
this other stuff so though I try my best

80  
00:05:23,870 --> 00:05:21,120  
uh to still do projects at home you know

81  
00:05:25,610 --> 00:05:23,880  
it's not an ideal situation so for quite

82  
00:05:26,870 --> 00:05:25,620  
some time now I've been looking for a

83  
00:05:29,510 --> 00:05:26,880  
place

84  
00:05:31,730 --> 00:05:29,520  
um for two things to have a headquarters

85  
00:05:33,430 --> 00:05:31,740  
for my studio I've been working from

86  
00:05:36,770 --> 00:05:33,440  
home for the past several years now

87  
00:05:38,330 --> 00:05:36,780  
which is good uh for taking care of my

88  
00:05:39,529 --> 00:05:38,340

children but not so good for getting

89

00:05:43,310 --> 00:05:39,539

work done

90

00:05:45,409 --> 00:05:43,320

so for quite a long time now the

91

00:05:48,110 --> 00:05:45,419

probably since I sold the recording

92

00:05:51,650 --> 00:05:48,120

studio and my home in the city I've been

93

00:05:53,810 --> 00:05:51,660

looking for a place to rebuild uh

94

00:05:56,810 --> 00:05:53,820

rebuild a company headquarters rebuild a

95

00:05:58,909 --> 00:05:56,820

studio and production facilities so that

96

00:06:01,969 --> 00:05:58,919

I can do more high quality work that I'm

97

00:06:05,870 --> 00:06:01,979

able to do you know in my garage or some

98

00:06:07,490 --> 00:06:05,880

attic office room in my house

99

00:06:10,070 --> 00:06:07,500

um so for quite some time now I've been

100

00:06:14,150 --> 00:06:10,080

looking for a place to do that

101  
00:06:16,189 --> 00:06:14,160  
uh and recently I looked at over

102  
00:06:18,590 --> 00:06:16,199  
it's got to be something like 25

103  
00:06:21,409 --> 00:06:18,600  
properties and I was looking everywhere

104  
00:06:26,150 --> 00:06:21,419  
both in the area around my home and in

105  
00:06:28,249 --> 00:06:26,160  
the area around the uh cabin here and uh

106  
00:06:30,110 --> 00:06:28,259  
I looked at so many properties I can't

107  
00:06:31,670 --> 00:06:30,120  
even tell you and I wasted a lot of time

108  
00:06:32,689 --> 00:06:31,680  
because many of them were really

109  
00:06:34,790 --> 00:06:32,699  
terrible

110  
00:06:37,730 --> 00:06:34,800  
for the needs that we had we needed

111  
00:06:40,189 --> 00:06:37,740  
someplace quiet and uh private and

112  
00:06:44,210 --> 00:06:40,199  
someplace where we would not annoy the

113  
00:06:47,029 --> 00:06:44,220

neighbors so uh finally I found the

114

00:06:50,629 --> 00:06:47,039

perfect place and um

115

00:06:53,749 --> 00:06:50,639

we have signed the papers and I have the

116

00:06:56,090 --> 00:06:53,759

deed in my hand and I will show you

117

00:06:57,469 --> 00:06:56,100

about that so here's our annoy

118

00:07:00,409 --> 00:06:57,479

announcement

119

00:07:02,689 --> 00:07:00,419

uh big news I signed the papers got the

120

00:07:05,809 --> 00:07:02,699

deed this is the site of my company's

121

00:07:07,070 --> 00:07:05,819

new world headquarters and Studios we

122

00:07:10,010 --> 00:07:07,080

will build here

123

00:07:12,590 --> 00:07:10,020

no neighbors for miles and miles it is

124

00:07:15,110 --> 00:07:12,600

quite a large and beautiful Forest I

125

00:07:18,469 --> 00:07:15,120

love it when a plan comes together

126

00:07:20,689 --> 00:07:18,479

uh so and this was a dream of mine for

127

00:07:23,029 --> 00:07:20,699

quite some time and I'm happy to say

128

00:07:25,790 --> 00:07:23,039

that I have manifested this dream into

129

00:07:27,890 --> 00:07:25,800

reality not the whole dream but a big

130

00:07:31,129 --> 00:07:27,900

chunk of the dream is having a place

131

00:07:34,370 --> 00:07:31,139

where we can do this and so after

132

00:07:36,589 --> 00:07:34,380

looking everywhere uh I found what I

133

00:07:38,870 --> 00:07:36,599

think is the perfect place I fell in

134

00:07:41,629 --> 00:07:38,880

love with this place the moment that I

135

00:07:44,529 --> 00:07:41,639

saw it and it's interesting is that what

136

00:07:48,589 --> 00:07:44,539

you see here is is called the Rogue here

137

00:07:52,249 --> 00:07:48,599

uh to some people that's a road

138

00:07:54,770 --> 00:07:52,259

um it is a beautiful forested area with

139

00:07:57,110 --> 00:07:54,780

no neighbors for miles and miles around

140

00:07:59,990 --> 00:07:57,120

there's plenty of Natural Resources

141

00:08:02,629 --> 00:08:00,000

beautiful Forest lots and lots of stones

142

00:08:04,550 --> 00:08:02,639

all over the place

143

00:08:06,850 --> 00:08:04,560

um so if I want to build you know stone

144

00:08:10,550 --> 00:08:06,860

foundation stone basements Stone

145

00:08:13,610 --> 00:08:10,560

driveway stone floors uh Stone showers

146

00:08:16,070 --> 00:08:13,620

Stone sauna there's plenty of natural

147

00:08:20,689 --> 00:08:16,080

materials all over the land

148

00:08:23,450 --> 00:08:20,699

and so I've signed the papers and uh my

149

00:08:25,850 --> 00:08:23,460

company's World Headquarters is going to

150

00:08:28,610 --> 00:08:25,860

be based here and we will begin building

151  
00:08:30,950 --> 00:08:28,620  
as soon as possible but probably not

152  
00:08:35,529 --> 00:08:30,960  
until early spring

153  
00:08:39,050 --> 00:08:35,539  
we will have a uh a very large

154  
00:08:40,269 --> 00:08:39,060  
studio here for both audio there will be

155  
00:08:42,649 --> 00:08:40,279  
a full audio

156  
00:08:45,650 --> 00:08:42,659  
recording studio with sound isolation

157  
00:08:48,949 --> 00:08:45,660  
booths and vocal booths and control room

158  
00:08:52,130 --> 00:08:48,959  
and there will be a full video

159  
00:08:54,590 --> 00:08:52,140  
production Studio including a huge room

160  
00:08:56,449 --> 00:08:54,600  
to do green screen work in other words

161  
00:08:58,670 --> 00:08:56,459  
one of those huge rooms where everything

162  
00:09:01,910 --> 00:08:58,680  
is green the floor of the walls the

163  
00:09:03,710 --> 00:09:01,920

ceiling and we can do full body shots in

164

00:09:05,210 --> 00:09:03,720

there or anything that we want to

165

00:09:08,210 --> 00:09:05,220

production wise

166

00:09:10,430 --> 00:09:08,220

I still have designs to do and many

167

00:09:13,250 --> 00:09:10,440

things to take care of to make this

168

00:09:16,250 --> 00:09:13,260

dream of reality but I've taken the

169

00:09:19,009 --> 00:09:16,260

first big step and we now have a huge

170

00:09:20,210 --> 00:09:19,019

plot of land to build the future of my

171

00:09:23,150 --> 00:09:20,220

company on

172

00:09:25,790 --> 00:09:23,160

and uh I want to thank those of you who

173

00:09:28,910 --> 00:09:25,800

uh I've been talking to about this some

174

00:09:31,730 --> 00:09:28,920

of you privately and uh for I told

175

00:09:33,650 --> 00:09:31,740

everybody not to say anything until the

176

00:09:35,630 --> 00:09:33,660

the papers were signed and the deed was

177

00:09:38,870 --> 00:09:35,640

in my hand especially after we found

178

00:09:41,090 --> 00:09:38,880

this specific property uh here we see a

179

00:09:43,610 --> 00:09:41,100

shot of the road which goes a mile and a

180

00:09:45,829 --> 00:09:43,620

half down a winding

181

00:09:47,090 --> 00:09:45,839

Trail here these are former logging

182

00:09:50,150 --> 00:09:47,100

trails

183

00:09:52,009 --> 00:09:50,160

I've got a great deal of work to do in

184

00:09:53,810 --> 00:09:52,019

order to even get a vehicle through here

185

00:09:56,570 --> 00:09:53,820

I've been hiking there it's four miles

186

00:09:59,389 --> 00:09:56,580

from my cabin by Road or 2.5 miles

187

00:10:01,490 --> 00:09:59,399

through the woods if you wanna but I had

188

00:10:03,170 --> 00:10:01,500

a really hard time finding the property

189

00:10:04,730 --> 00:10:03,180

through the woods and probably walked

190

00:10:06,790 --> 00:10:04,740

four miles walking in circles through

191

00:10:10,910 --> 00:10:06,800

the woods with no trails

192

00:10:14,389 --> 00:10:10,920

and there's a lot more to this so I do

193

00:10:17,570 --> 00:10:14,399

have a video of me at the property and

194

00:10:20,870 --> 00:10:17,580

um and talking about our future plans

195

00:10:23,269 --> 00:10:20,880

for this site and I will be releasing

196

00:10:26,449 --> 00:10:23,279

that for members and patreon supporters

197

00:10:29,329 --> 00:10:26,459

probably in the next day or two before

198

00:10:31,190 --> 00:10:29,339

the uh before the end of the month and

199

00:10:34,009 --> 00:10:31,200

then I will post it publicly here on our

200

00:10:36,230 --> 00:10:34,019

YouTube channel so

201  
00:10:39,590 --> 00:10:36,240  
um what I can tell you is if you have a

202  
00:10:41,090 --> 00:10:39,600  
dream do it do it today don't wait find

203  
00:10:43,130 --> 00:10:41,100  
a way

204  
00:10:45,829 --> 00:10:43,140  
um this has been a long time coming I

205  
00:10:47,870 --> 00:10:45,839  
can't tell you I'm over the I am so

206  
00:10:51,110 --> 00:10:47,880  
happy that we will have a proper

207  
00:10:53,750 --> 00:10:51,120  
headquarters and studio will be able to

208  
00:10:55,490 --> 00:10:53,760  
produce much more high quality work so

209  
00:10:57,290 --> 00:10:55,500  
there's the big news friends and thanks

210  
00:10:58,430 --> 00:10:57,300  
for all the congratulations it's going

211  
00:10:59,690 --> 00:10:58,440  
to be great

212  
00:11:01,910 --> 00:10:59,700  
so

213  
00:11:04,670 --> 00:11:01,920

tonight I thought that we could talk

214

00:11:08,630 --> 00:11:04,680

about something that people ask me about

215

00:11:11,150 --> 00:11:08,640

quite often quite often people uh

216

00:11:14,389 --> 00:11:11,160

ask me my opinion on certain subjects

217

00:11:16,430 --> 00:11:14,399

and one of those subjects is always the

218

00:11:19,130 --> 00:11:16,440

NASA conspiracies and the space

219

00:11:21,530 --> 00:11:19,140

conspiracies people send me messages

220

00:11:24,170 --> 00:11:21,540

constantly saying Stephen do you think

221

00:11:25,730 --> 00:11:24,180

that NASA is covering up what they

222

00:11:27,910 --> 00:11:25,740

really know do you think they're really

223

00:11:30,350 --> 00:11:27,920

airbrushing pictures of the Moon and

224

00:11:32,449 --> 00:11:30,360

airbrushing structures out of them and

225

00:11:35,269 --> 00:11:32,459

and these sorts of things and to be very

226

00:11:38,389 --> 00:11:35,279

very honest I have dug into these things

227

00:11:41,990 --> 00:11:38,399

but I have never really made up my mind

228

00:11:45,350 --> 00:11:42,000

but um I know that Ron from cosmic

229

00:11:48,650 --> 00:11:45,360

neighbors he covers space and he covers

230

00:11:52,069 --> 00:11:48,660

NASA besides uh stranger things

231

00:11:53,990 --> 00:11:52,079

so I wanted to bring him here and see

232

00:11:56,690 --> 00:11:54,000

what he thinks about all these things

233

00:11:58,490 --> 00:11:56,700

and maybe he can help me to make up my

234

00:12:00,889 --> 00:11:58,500

mind so that when people ask me I'll

235

00:12:02,269 --> 00:12:00,899

have a better answer than I haven't

236

00:12:06,230 --> 00:12:02,279

decided yet

237

00:12:08,750 --> 00:12:06,240

uh so we're gonna bring him in here we

238

00:12:11,090 --> 00:12:08,760

welcome Ron from cosmic neighbors is

239

00:12:14,690 --> 00:12:11,100

here hey what's going on sebi hello

240

00:12:21,470 --> 00:12:18,290

I am doing fantastic I am over the moon

241

00:12:23,750 --> 00:12:21,480

I'm like so excited and and pumped up

242

00:12:25,610 --> 00:12:23,760

about this new uh company World

243

00:12:27,590 --> 00:12:25,620

Headquarters like I couldn't think of a

244

00:12:29,930 --> 00:12:27,600

better place it's it's just a big Forest

245

00:12:32,389 --> 00:12:29,940

we just got a forest we have a forest

246

00:12:34,730 --> 00:12:32,399

Ron I'm so happy everything went through

247

00:12:36,769 --> 00:12:34,740

for you man I was like crossing my

248

00:12:38,690 --> 00:12:36,779

fingers for you I know we spoke prior

249

00:12:40,910 --> 00:12:38,700

and everything I was thrilled yeah yeah

250

00:12:44,269 --> 00:12:40,920

I told Ron that I had to sign the papers

251

00:12:46,129 --> 00:12:44,279

this weekend and you know uh and and

252

00:12:48,170 --> 00:12:46,139

told them to keep his fingers crossed

253

00:12:49,790 --> 00:12:48,180

because these things can go wrong like a

254

00:12:52,670 --> 00:12:49,800

seller can back out at the last minute

255

00:12:54,949 --> 00:12:52,680

or some problem can come up but luckily

256

00:12:56,930 --> 00:12:54,959

the title search went okay there was no

257

00:12:58,610 --> 00:12:56,940

problem with the land we hadn't and

258

00:13:01,129 --> 00:12:58,620

there had to be some negotiation with

259

00:13:02,990 --> 00:13:01,139

the county too as well to allow our plan

260

00:13:05,509 --> 00:13:03,000

you know we we want to make sure that

261

00:13:08,269 --> 00:13:05,519

our plans wouldn't be stopped by some

262

00:13:10,550 --> 00:13:08,279

you know Kangaroo Court of Cairns at the

263

00:13:13,550 --> 00:13:10,560

township or something so we negotiated

264

00:13:16,129 --> 00:13:13,560

everything and and we're good to go for

265

00:13:18,590 --> 00:13:16,139

all of our plans there that's awesome

266

00:13:20,269 --> 00:13:18,600

man now you just gotta worry hope that

267

00:13:22,329 --> 00:13:20,279

you don't have to evict any bigfoots or

268

00:13:25,190 --> 00:13:22,339

anything like that

269

00:13:27,230 --> 00:13:25,200

Ron I swear to God there's Bigfoot

270

00:13:29,269 --> 00:13:27,240

sightings in the area there really is I

271

00:13:31,430 --> 00:13:29,279

have a map and everything there is

272

00:13:32,810 --> 00:13:31,440

Bigfoot sightings in that area yeah well

273

00:13:35,090 --> 00:13:32,820

we're in the Pocono Mountains of

274

00:13:37,129 --> 00:13:35,100

Pennsylvania so just look up Bigfoot

275

00:13:38,690 --> 00:13:37,139

sightings Pocono Mountains you'll you'll

276

00:13:40,490 --> 00:13:38,700

see there's Bigfoot sightings all over

277

00:13:44,269 --> 00:13:40,500

the Pocono Mountains where my cabin and

278

00:13:47,449 --> 00:13:44,279

this is well Anthony and I Anthony and I

279

00:13:50,690 --> 00:13:47,459

we're bringing everything when we go by

280

00:13:52,610 --> 00:13:50,700

you like that yeah I I hear that you and

281

00:13:55,310 --> 00:13:52,620

Anthony are going to come visit and you

282

00:13:57,530 --> 00:13:55,320

and I I want you to because I want

283

00:14:00,769 --> 00:13:57,540

somebody with real cameras to come here

284

00:14:02,449 --> 00:14:00,779

because I have terrible cameras and and

285

00:14:04,310 --> 00:14:02,459

the stuff at night you can't really see

286

00:14:06,650 --> 00:14:04,320

it with the camera well it just looks

287

00:14:09,110 --> 00:14:06,660

like Blobs of light to me when I record

288

00:14:12,230 --> 00:14:09,120

it but you guys have better gear right

289

00:14:15,470 --> 00:14:12,240

yeah no def we got night vision cams we

290

00:14:19,190 --> 00:14:15,480

picked up and but Anthony also has that

291

00:14:22,550 --> 00:14:19,200

psionics and the psionics as basic as it

292

00:14:24,710 --> 00:14:22,560

is to use it it's high performance it's

293

00:14:25,910 --> 00:14:24,720

really a great camera you know and

294

00:14:28,850 --> 00:14:25,920

you'll see

295

00:14:32,090 --> 00:14:28,860

uh and he has also the FLIR which is

296

00:14:34,250 --> 00:14:32,100

awesome for the forest because I'm sorry

297

00:14:36,530 --> 00:14:34,260

what did I ask you the other day when I

298

00:14:38,329 --> 00:14:36,540

said we're coming out I said you have

299

00:14:41,870 --> 00:14:38,339

bear spray and all that stuff because

300

00:14:44,810 --> 00:14:41,880

I'm always before we go I told Rhonda I

301  
00:14:46,970 --> 00:14:44,820  
don't have spray I got guns yeah I love

302  
00:14:49,730 --> 00:14:46,980  
that answer that was a good answer and

303  
00:14:52,250 --> 00:14:49,740  
bows and arrows and things like that too

304  
00:14:54,110 --> 00:14:52,260  
so we'll be okay no I'll I'll take a

305  
00:14:56,750 --> 00:14:54,120  
shotgun I'd rather have that

306  
00:14:58,610 --> 00:14:56,760  
um but Anthony has like a nice Flair

307  
00:15:01,970 --> 00:14:58,620  
it's a flare that attaches to the phone

308  
00:15:04,850 --> 00:15:01,980  
but it's not like some one of those

309  
00:15:07,790 --> 00:15:04,860  
magnifying things it's an actual Flair

310  
00:15:10,250 --> 00:15:07,800  
from the company technology that plugs

311  
00:15:11,930 --> 00:15:10,260  
right into your smartphone and it just

312  
00:15:15,170 --> 00:15:11,940  
utilizes the account it's just awesome

313  
00:15:17,150 --> 00:15:15,180

you know the thermal so and and

314

00:15:19,250 --> 00:15:17,160

Anthony's here already

315

00:15:21,470 --> 00:15:19,260

when I was talking to Steve and Anthony

316

00:15:24,230 --> 00:15:21,480

uh the other day where he lives in his

317

00:15:26,329 --> 00:15:24,240

area I told you it's a bottle of Four so

318

00:15:28,490 --> 00:15:26,339

the night skies are gonna just be

319

00:15:29,870 --> 00:15:28,500

incredible over there so yeah I told her

320

00:15:31,610 --> 00:15:29,880

I talked to him and I told him about

321

00:15:33,470 --> 00:15:31,620

what you did and he looked it up too and

322

00:15:36,170 --> 00:15:33,480

said oh yeah we'll be able to see a lot

323

00:15:37,850 --> 00:15:36,180

of stuff there you know so that's that's

324

00:15:39,650 --> 00:15:37,860

I didn't even know about that scale but

325

00:15:43,129 --> 00:15:39,660

what is that's a light pollution scale

326

00:15:45,470 --> 00:15:43,139

so yeah so basically

327

00:15:47,329 --> 00:15:45,480

um like New York City New York is a nine

328

00:15:49,610 --> 00:15:47,339

that's the highest on the scale that's

329

00:15:51,350 --> 00:15:49,620

where I live in a nine

330

00:15:53,269 --> 00:15:51,360

um obviously the lowest would be like a

331

00:15:56,090 --> 00:15:53,279

one and everything but that's like

332

00:15:58,370 --> 00:15:56,100

believe it or not the lowest one one

333

00:16:00,350 --> 00:15:58,380

isn't that great for doing taking

334

00:16:03,710 --> 00:16:00,360

pictures and all that all the time but a

335

00:16:05,750 --> 00:16:03,720

three to a four is like perfect like

336

00:16:08,389 --> 00:16:05,760

that so I mean a two would be awesome

337

00:16:10,009 --> 00:16:08,399

too but anyway a four and you're

338

00:16:13,009 --> 00:16:10,019

probably because there's Parts by you

339

00:16:15,470 --> 00:16:13,019

that are also a three so that's the kind

340

00:16:18,170 --> 00:16:15,480

of stuff that when you look up you let

341

00:16:20,509 --> 00:16:18,180

your eyes adjust and you can see the

342

00:16:23,269 --> 00:16:20,519

Milky Way arm everything like that so

343

00:16:25,189 --> 00:16:23,279

it's pretty it's pretty sick you know

344

00:16:27,350 --> 00:16:25,199

yeah and I told you because of the high

345

00:16:29,930 --> 00:16:27,360

elevation here we see a lot of strange

346

00:16:31,850 --> 00:16:29,940

things in the sky and sometimes it's the

347

00:16:34,610 --> 00:16:31,860

International Space Station satellites

348

00:16:37,009 --> 00:16:34,620

we've seen the uh the starlink

349

00:16:38,269 --> 00:16:37,019

satellites from Elon Musk here the first

350

00:16:39,889 --> 00:16:38,279

time I saw that I didn't even know what

351

00:16:42,110 --> 00:16:39,899

it was I thought it was something

352

00:16:44,389 --> 00:16:42,120

strange but my neighbor knew right away

353

00:16:46,129 --> 00:16:44,399

that that was Elon musk's satellites

354

00:16:48,050 --> 00:16:46,139

he's like oh yeah those are the new the

355

00:16:50,569 --> 00:16:48,060

new starlink Isn't that cool it is cool

356

00:16:53,090 --> 00:16:50,579

just to see that you know yeah that that

357

00:16:55,490 --> 00:16:53,100

is a pretty I've seen that even here in

358

00:16:58,490 --> 00:16:55,500

New York as I was filming and that's a

359

00:17:00,410 --> 00:16:58,500

sight to see you know it's but if you

360

00:17:02,749 --> 00:17:00,420

don't know about it and you're just

361

00:17:04,669 --> 00:17:02,759

looking at that and you see that I I

362

00:17:07,549 --> 00:17:04,679

don't blame people for thinking that

363

00:17:09,230 --> 00:17:07,559

it's like a little Fleet of UFOs or

364

00:17:11,870 --> 00:17:09,240

something like that because it's strange

365

00:17:14,150 --> 00:17:11,880

but out of nowhere you just when you see

366

00:17:16,309 --> 00:17:14,160

a satellite you see a satellite maybe on

367

00:17:18,590 --> 00:17:16,319

the same image you'll see another one

368

00:17:20,929 --> 00:17:18,600

going this way and one that way but you

369

00:17:22,730 --> 00:17:20,939

see a trail of them going and they look

370

00:17:26,990 --> 00:17:22,740

like they're powering up and all it's

371

00:17:29,150 --> 00:17:27,000

just it's just pretty cool but um a lot

372

00:17:33,770 --> 00:17:29,160

of a lot of so-called UFO sightings have

373

00:17:37,430 --> 00:17:35,690

okay so where did you want to get

374

00:17:40,490 --> 00:17:37,440

started tonight

375

00:17:43,190 --> 00:17:40,500

no there was there was this one it's

376

00:17:44,330 --> 00:17:43,200

it's an old one I even wrote it down

377

00:17:48,650 --> 00:17:44,340

um

378

00:17:50,510 --> 00:17:48,660

I thought I wrote it down oh yeah it was

379

00:17:52,789 --> 00:17:50,520

and I think a lot of people are familiar

380

00:17:57,110 --> 00:17:52,799

with this one it was it was shuttle

381

00:17:58,669 --> 00:17:57,120

mission 48. uh it was in September of

382

00:18:01,789 --> 00:17:58,679

91.

383

00:18:03,529 --> 00:18:01,799

and this is one that I still to this day

384

00:18:06,590 --> 00:18:03,539

a lot of things get

385

00:18:09,230 --> 00:18:06,600

like debunked as most of the time is ice

386

00:18:12,110 --> 00:18:09,240

particles and things like that it could

387

00:18:14,510 --> 00:18:12,120

be Reflections too yeah yeah they'll say

388

00:18:18,110 --> 00:18:14,520

that like there's some I was like you'll

389

00:18:19,010 --> 00:18:18,120

see it as a show it was called um NASA

390

00:18:22,070 --> 00:18:19,020

um

391

00:18:24,590 --> 00:18:22,080

what was it Unexplained Files thank you

392

00:18:26,750 --> 00:18:24,600

that's the Unexplained Files yeah yes so

393

00:18:29,029 --> 00:18:26,760

something like that and what happens is

394

00:18:30,950 --> 00:18:29,039

they'll show

395

00:18:33,110 --> 00:18:30,960

um like they said they oh that there was

396

00:18:35,270 --> 00:18:33,120

a bunch of UFOs that formed at Circle

397

00:18:37,130 --> 00:18:35,280

and they were like trying to Signal us

398

00:18:40,010 --> 00:18:37,140

or each other because they were blinking

399

00:18:43,070 --> 00:18:40,020

but that's actually just the ice is

400

00:18:45,590 --> 00:18:43,080

spinning and the camera lens picks up

401  
00:18:48,529 --> 00:18:45,600  
light Reflections and everything so

402  
00:18:51,470 --> 00:18:48,539  
it'll look like it's pulsating I mean

403  
00:18:54,169 --> 00:18:51,480  
can it be something else absolutely but

404  
00:18:55,909 --> 00:18:54,179  
more than likely it's ice but this one

405  
00:18:59,150 --> 00:18:55,919  
thing I'm talking about

406  
00:19:00,650 --> 00:18:59,160  
and just without showing it right I can

407  
00:19:03,950 --> 00:19:00,660  
just say that a lot of people remember

408  
00:19:06,289 --> 00:19:03,960  
this it was the one if you remember back

409  
00:19:11,090 --> 00:19:06,299  
in 91 that was still around when Reagan

410  
00:19:13,490 --> 00:19:11,100  
had Star Wars and it shows there's

411  
00:19:15,830 --> 00:19:13,500  
um whatever it looked like right let's

412  
00:19:18,409 --> 00:19:15,840  
I'm just gonna say a craft all right

413  
00:19:21,770 --> 00:19:18,419

just for whatever hypothetically it was

414

00:19:24,470 --> 00:19:21,780

a craft and it's coming and then all of

415

00:19:27,070 --> 00:19:24,480

a sudden from the earth down below or

416

00:19:31,370 --> 00:19:27,080

below it you see a flash

417

00:19:33,529 --> 00:19:31,380

distinct stops and currents and goes the

418

00:19:36,409 --> 00:19:33,539

opposite way and then you see these two

419

00:19:38,930 --> 00:19:36,419

shoot paths like if they were missiles

420

00:19:43,130 --> 00:19:38,940

or something energy Beams I don't know

421

00:19:45,350 --> 00:19:43,140

but the ice particles when they're going

422

00:19:46,850 --> 00:19:45,360

they don't just stop and then just take

423

00:19:49,190 --> 00:19:46,860

off the other way

424

00:19:51,049 --> 00:19:49,200

some people were saying oh that was

425

00:19:53,930 --> 00:19:51,059

probably because of a Thrust star and

426  
00:19:55,730 --> 00:19:53,940  
everything no if it was the ice wouldn't

427  
00:19:58,310 --> 00:19:55,740  
just stop for a half a second and then

428  
00:19:59,990 --> 00:19:58,320  
reverse course it has to be some sort of

429  
00:20:02,390 --> 00:20:00,000  
intelligent control to make it to a 90

430  
00:20:04,430 --> 00:20:02,400  
degree turn I've seen this video yeah I

431  
00:20:07,669 --> 00:20:04,440  
actually have a clip of it that I

432  
00:20:10,789 --> 00:20:07,679  
grabbed before the show what I did was I

433  
00:20:12,650 --> 00:20:10,799  
grabbed just the part that it's like

434  
00:20:14,510 --> 00:20:12,660  
they're speaking on it but I also made

435  
00:20:16,730 --> 00:20:14,520  
the clip where it's muted so if you

436  
00:20:19,909 --> 00:20:16,740  
don't worry about copyright stuff and

437  
00:20:21,169 --> 00:20:19,919  
everything like that so um I think I

438  
00:20:23,090 --> 00:20:21,179

could share it with you give me one

439

00:20:24,950 --> 00:20:23,100

second let me just make sure I have the

440

00:20:28,490 --> 00:20:24,960

correct one so I don't share the

441

00:20:30,350 --> 00:20:28,500

incorrect one let me see something

442

00:20:34,070 --> 00:20:30,360

yeah that's kind of trying to do his

443

00:20:35,510 --> 00:20:34,080

homework he'll do his homework no I

444

00:20:37,549 --> 00:20:35,520

should have uh I should have got some

445

00:20:39,950 --> 00:20:37,559

clips but today was kind of last minute

446

00:20:42,529 --> 00:20:39,960

friends so we just kind of said

447

00:20:44,390 --> 00:20:42,539

yeah and I was gonna grab some more but

448

00:20:48,350 --> 00:20:44,400

when I did my show at three and Anthony

449

00:20:50,450 --> 00:20:48,360

was with me um it went long and I didn't

450

00:20:53,990 --> 00:20:50,460

even go food shopping yet hold on let me

451  
00:20:56,990 --> 00:20:54,000  
see present video file we'll do that

452  
00:20:58,970 --> 00:20:57,000  
and this is a real short clip but we

453  
00:21:00,890 --> 00:20:58,980  
could just play it over if you want uh

454  
00:21:04,370 --> 00:21:00,900  
can be and where is he

455  
00:21:06,529 --> 00:21:04,380  
and that was mission sts2

456  
00:21:07,930 --> 00:21:06,539  
all right I'm gonna do the mute I'm

457  
00:21:10,310 --> 00:21:07,940  
going to give you the muted one okay

458  
00:21:12,890 --> 00:21:10,320  
yeah that's fine we'll have a nice

459  
00:21:14,390 --> 00:21:12,900  
chance of uh yeah I don't want that

460  
00:21:16,190 --> 00:21:14,400  
happening to you even though you know

461  
00:21:19,490 --> 00:21:16,200  
what kind of bothers me about that stuff

462  
00:21:22,190 --> 00:21:19,500  
Ron this is the the footage is public

463  
00:21:23,870 --> 00:21:22,200

record it's like NASA's public feed but

464

00:21:25,909 --> 00:21:23,880

some people still copyright claim you

465

00:21:28,730 --> 00:21:25,919

for playing it well what will happen is

466

00:21:30,710 --> 00:21:28,740

because that show they put music on it

467

00:21:32,990 --> 00:21:30,720

yeah and they're talking that'll be

468

00:21:34,909 --> 00:21:33,000

their copyright you know what I mean but

469

00:21:37,250 --> 00:21:34,919

even if we comment on what they're

470

00:21:39,529 --> 00:21:37,260

saying they'll still copyright your IQ

471

00:21:41,450 --> 00:21:39,539

but and then it goes here so you see the

472

00:21:44,210 --> 00:21:41,460

thing right there the white thing it'll

473

00:21:47,350 --> 00:21:46,490

right after he's talking

474

00:21:49,789 --> 00:21:47,360

right

475

00:21:51,350 --> 00:21:49,799

yeah then the Flash and then it takes

476  
00:21:54,049 --> 00:21:51,360  
off like that and then you see the

477  
00:21:56,750 --> 00:21:54,059  
things shoot past it

478  
00:21:58,310 --> 00:21:56,760  
yeah that's bizarre yeah

479  
00:22:00,710 --> 00:21:58,320  
um I should have what I should have did

480  
00:22:04,010 --> 00:22:00,720  
I should have just looped it and just

481  
00:22:05,990 --> 00:22:04,020  
kept doing it still of it so yeah and

482  
00:22:07,730 --> 00:22:06,000  
this object you see the Flash and then

483  
00:22:10,549 --> 00:22:07,740  
and then it goes off in the other

484  
00:22:12,649 --> 00:22:10,559  
direction so it either it hits something

485  
00:22:14,570 --> 00:22:12,659  
or it's under intelligent control but

486  
00:22:17,090 --> 00:22:14,580  
but here's the thing so now when it's

487  
00:22:19,730 --> 00:22:17,100  
going that way and it stops for the half

488  
00:22:22,789 --> 00:22:19,740

a second now when you see the flash when

489

00:22:25,190 --> 00:22:22,799

it takes off what gets me is the two

490

00:22:27,529 --> 00:22:25,200

thing streams that like go behind it

491

00:22:30,710 --> 00:22:27,539

straight up it's like if it's seeing

492

00:22:32,510 --> 00:22:30,720

something fire and it took off

493

00:22:34,310 --> 00:22:32,520

because you'll see that I don't know if

494

00:22:36,770 --> 00:22:34,320

you notice it there's two streams after

495

00:22:38,450 --> 00:22:36,780

it goes the other way you'll after the

496

00:22:41,990 --> 00:22:38,460

flash you'll see two light things shoot

497

00:22:44,289 --> 00:22:42,000

straight up behind it well we can try to

498

00:22:47,810 --> 00:22:44,299

translate again yeah

499

00:22:51,470 --> 00:22:47,820

see watch watch now see that thing shoot

500

00:22:54,049 --> 00:22:51,480

right behind off behind it yeah yeah now

501  
00:22:57,049 --> 00:22:54,059  
I don't know what that is but to this

502  
00:22:58,190 --> 00:22:57,059  
day they still haven't figured out what

503  
00:23:00,770 --> 00:22:58,200  
that is

504  
00:23:02,450 --> 00:23:00,780  
you know what I mean

505  
00:23:04,549 --> 00:23:02,460  
um yeah I'm sure that I heard somebody

506  
00:23:06,649 --> 00:23:04,559  
say it was ice particles once but ice

507  
00:23:09,350 --> 00:23:06,659  
particles don't change direction you

508  
00:23:11,630 --> 00:23:09,360  
know that's the thing I even had that

509  
00:23:14,210 --> 00:23:11,640  
part I clipped with the with the two

510  
00:23:16,130 --> 00:23:14,220  
guys the one uh Professor that was

511  
00:23:18,649 --> 00:23:16,140  
saying well one scientist that was

512  
00:23:20,990 --> 00:23:18,659  
saying oh it's ice particles because and

513  
00:23:23,630 --> 00:23:21,000

it's true in space things act strange

514

00:23:27,950 --> 00:23:23,640

they move weird it's space

515

00:23:31,730 --> 00:23:27,960

but this guy um I forgot his name

516

00:23:34,010 --> 00:23:31,740

um he he says it also is that the ice

517

00:23:36,409 --> 00:23:34,020

when it's going it does the ice just

518

00:23:38,930 --> 00:23:36,419

doesn't stop and if it was a Thruster

519

00:23:41,270 --> 00:23:38,940

like this other scientists said

520

00:23:44,029 --> 00:23:41,280

that ice wouldn't just stop it would

521

00:23:46,310 --> 00:23:44,039

just go like this and go from a Thruster

522

00:23:47,390 --> 00:23:46,320

is not going to stop you know what I

523

00:23:49,190 --> 00:23:47,400

mean so

524

00:23:51,950 --> 00:23:49,200

I don't know that just looked like one

525

00:23:54,529 --> 00:23:51,960

of those and who knows if it was a test

526

00:23:56,510 --> 00:23:54,539

that it was controlled by us and they

527

00:23:58,370 --> 00:23:56,520

were testing the Star Wars thing I don't

528

00:24:01,370 --> 00:23:58,380

know because that was right around when

529

00:24:03,649 --> 00:24:01,380

Reagan had Star Wars you know

530

00:24:06,169 --> 00:24:03,659

hey uh

531

00:24:08,570 --> 00:24:06,179

we have wild Ascension just became a

532

00:24:10,549 --> 00:24:08,580

praise the cash member so thank you wild

533

00:24:12,049 --> 00:24:10,559

Ascension for becoming a member and I

534

00:24:14,810 --> 00:24:12,059

saw some super chats we'll read them in

535

00:24:16,730 --> 00:24:14,820

a little while I I thank all of you I'm

536

00:24:19,850 --> 00:24:16,740

going to do something for you Ron you

537

00:24:22,669 --> 00:24:19,860

you're very close to uh getting to the

538

00:24:25,970 --> 00:24:22,679

magic numbers on YouTube I saw right you

539

00:24:29,570 --> 00:24:25,980

need 28 more people yeah the last I

540

00:24:32,870 --> 00:24:29,580

checked it was there yeah it's weird

541

00:24:34,130 --> 00:24:32,880

you didn't get a big bump from shrad and

542

00:24:37,669 --> 00:24:34,140

you know

543

00:24:39,350 --> 00:24:37,679

well not not no not really like that's

544

00:24:41,029 --> 00:24:39,360

why when you were saying it and goofing

545

00:24:44,029 --> 00:24:41,039

around like that and

546

00:24:45,350 --> 00:24:44,039

like I I didn't say much because

547

00:24:47,870 --> 00:24:45,360

I didn't

548

00:24:50,029 --> 00:24:47,880

I don't know if here's the thing

549

00:24:52,549 --> 00:24:50,039

it's a strange thing out there it's

550

00:24:54,710 --> 00:24:52,559

Strat like let's put it this way Michael

551  
00:24:56,930 --> 00:24:54,720  
has his own channel it's called Blue

552  
00:24:59,090 --> 00:24:56,940  
Room media right and I love it he does

553  
00:25:00,049 --> 00:24:59,100  
some awesome uh he does this thing on

554  
00:25:03,409 --> 00:25:00,059  
there

555  
00:25:05,750 --> 00:25:03,419  
and like I got a a notification at like

556  
00:25:07,730 --> 00:25:05,760  
four in the morning and I don't know he

557  
00:25:10,370 --> 00:25:07,740  
must still be in Hawaii and it's saying

558  
00:25:11,750 --> 00:25:10,380  
that uh he's premiering a new video on

559  
00:25:14,330 --> 00:25:11,760  
his channel right

560  
00:25:17,029 --> 00:25:14,340  
so he did it in like 14 hours later he

561  
00:25:21,169 --> 00:25:17,039  
has like 2 500 views on it already like

562  
00:25:23,210 --> 00:25:21,179  
that like dude no right but if he was

563  
00:25:26,029 --> 00:25:23,220

doing the show on Wednesday if he was

564

00:25:28,909 --> 00:25:26,039

hosting it himself it would blow like

565

00:25:30,830 --> 00:25:28,919

that but if somebody else like myself is

566

00:25:34,010 --> 00:25:30,840

also it does it just doesn't work like

567

00:25:35,870 --> 00:25:34,020

that you know Michael strapham okay well

568

00:25:40,570 --> 00:25:35,880

then I'm less upset that you got him to

569

00:25:47,510 --> 00:25:44,690

so friends I have pinned Ron's uh

570

00:25:50,269 --> 00:25:47,520

YouTube channel in the in the live chat

571

00:25:53,990 --> 00:25:50,279

and we have uh many of you here 80 of

572

00:25:56,149 --> 00:25:54,000

you here or more uh he only needs 28 of

573

00:25:58,909 --> 00:25:56,159

you to go over there and subscribe and

574

00:26:02,390 --> 00:25:58,919

then Ron will then hit the magic numbers

575

00:26:04,549 --> 00:26:02,400

and be magically allowed to to uh make

576

00:26:07,190 --> 00:26:04,559

some money and he has worked very hard

577

00:26:08,690 --> 00:26:07,200

to build his channel so far I always

578

00:26:11,029 --> 00:26:08,700

like to try to help people when they're

579

00:26:13,549 --> 00:26:11,039

getting close uh get them let's get him

580

00:26:15,649 --> 00:26:13,559

over the hump tonight there's uh more

581

00:26:17,029 --> 00:26:15,659

than enough of you I'm sure some of them

582

00:26:20,570 --> 00:26:17,039

have already subscribed to you though

583

00:26:23,630 --> 00:26:20,580

Ron yeah I already see it's at 978

584

00:26:26,510 --> 00:26:23,640

already like that okay that's like going

585

00:26:29,390 --> 00:26:26,520

credible so we need 22 more of you

586

00:26:31,789 --> 00:26:29,400

people to go over there and subscribe

587

00:26:34,250 --> 00:26:31,799

and I have uh

588

00:26:37,310 --> 00:26:34,260

I I want to tell you this but don't get

589

00:26:39,890 --> 00:26:37,320

married wait wait never subscribed to

590

00:26:42,409 --> 00:26:39,900

your channel I know you have it you

591

00:26:44,330 --> 00:26:42,419

don't even know why though because I get

592

00:26:46,610 --> 00:26:44,340

notifications so much from other

593

00:26:48,590 --> 00:26:46,620

channels you know what honestly do you

594

00:26:50,810 --> 00:26:48,600

know what channels I do subscribe to how

595

00:26:53,330 --> 00:26:50,820

to build cabin channels I don't you know

596

00:26:56,269 --> 00:26:53,340

what to most UFO channels that's a crock

597

00:26:58,190 --> 00:26:56,279

of crap because I'm gonna tell you why I

598

00:27:01,250 --> 00:26:58,200

don't subscribe now don't don't get

599

00:27:03,110 --> 00:27:01,260

pissed off I don't put out videos every

600

00:27:04,250 --> 00:27:03,120

day every week so you won't get spammed

601  
00:27:05,870 --> 00:27:04,260  
but I understand what you're saying

602  
00:27:08,690 --> 00:27:05,880  
because I've done the same thing myself

603  
00:27:11,390 --> 00:27:08,700  
it's like I go to the channel anyway and

604  
00:27:13,669 --> 00:27:11,400  
then I'll sometimes I'll just like how

605  
00:27:15,830 --> 00:27:13,679  
many times I'll go on somebody's show

606  
00:27:18,049 --> 00:27:15,840  
and they'll pull it and they'll look

607  
00:27:19,730 --> 00:27:18,059  
embarrassed and go I've not subscribed

608  
00:27:22,669 --> 00:27:19,740  
to people not on purpose I just didn't

609  
00:27:25,190 --> 00:27:22,679  
realize that I just you know but the

610  
00:27:26,750 --> 00:27:25,200  
only thing I would ask anybody is I know

611  
00:27:28,190 --> 00:27:26,760  
there will be some that'll be like cool

612  
00:27:30,409 --> 00:27:28,200  
cool I like the channel and they'll

613  
00:27:32,870 --> 00:27:30,419

subscribe to me and some will do it as a

614

00:27:35,750 --> 00:27:32,880

favor to you and everything if you

615

00:27:37,549 --> 00:27:35,760

decide you want to unsubscribe just can

616

00:27:39,789 --> 00:27:37,559

you wait at least a week or two like

617

00:27:46,610 --> 00:27:43,789

yeah oh you know what you're at 9.91

618

00:27:48,649 --> 00:27:46,620

right now no way yeah we're gonna get

619

00:27:51,950 --> 00:27:48,659

you there tonight we need nine more of

620

00:27:54,049 --> 00:27:51,960

you kind 9.92 we need nine oh eight more

621

00:27:56,870 --> 00:27:54,059

of you kind and generous people the

622

00:27:59,630 --> 00:27:56,880

questions that are unaware that first

623

00:28:01,970 --> 00:27:59,640

thousand subscribers is like the hardest

624

00:28:05,570 --> 00:28:01,980

part of a YouTube channel this is look

625

00:28:08,450 --> 00:28:05,580

at that thousand is so I I grind it for

626

00:28:10,669 --> 00:28:08,460

like a year and a half to do it yeah go

627

00:28:13,070 --> 00:28:10,679

go to the private chat Steve that's the

628

00:28:15,549 --> 00:28:13,080

actual live subscriber count thing

629

00:28:18,230 --> 00:28:15,559

that'll show you

630

00:28:20,930 --> 00:28:18,240

my sneaker oh

631

00:28:22,549 --> 00:28:20,940

let me see if we can uh I got excited

632

00:28:24,350 --> 00:28:22,559

and broke the soul of my sneaker you

633

00:28:25,850 --> 00:28:24,360

believe this no that's not accurate the

634

00:28:28,310 --> 00:28:25,860

YouTube is showing a lot more than that

635

00:28:30,590 --> 00:28:28,320

this is only showing 972 on socialblade

636

00:28:31,690 --> 00:28:30,600

takes a while it's gonna update it's

637

00:28:34,669 --> 00:28:31,700

gonna update

638

00:28:36,649 --> 00:28:34,679

so you need four more people to go over

639

00:28:39,350 --> 00:28:36,659

there and subscribe and you will hit the

640

00:28:42,409 --> 00:28:39,360

magic numbers yeah and this is pretty

641

00:28:45,350 --> 00:28:42,419

awesome man so Ron salt his soul to me

642

00:28:46,909 --> 00:28:45,360

to get to the magic numbers tonight

643

00:28:49,970 --> 00:28:46,919

I don't know what I'm gonna do with it

644

00:28:52,010 --> 00:28:49,980

yet but yeah you know no I I I remember

645

00:28:54,110 --> 00:28:52,020

how tall I hit it baby

646

00:28:56,930 --> 00:28:54,120

oh look at that did you hit it already

647

00:28:59,930 --> 00:28:56,940

yeah these guys are just too much man

648

00:29:02,029 --> 00:28:59,940

great thank you all for helping this is

649

00:29:04,549 --> 00:29:02,039

what the sixth time now you dumb this to

650

00:29:06,529 --> 00:29:04,559

somebody I yeah I think you're number

651  
00:29:09,169 --> 00:29:06,539  
six that I've helped get over the hump

652  
00:29:12,529 --> 00:29:09,179  
and I that's my way of paying it forward

653  
00:29:14,390 --> 00:29:12,539  
a very few people helped me when I

654  
00:29:16,789 --> 00:29:14,400  
started and tried to get to the magic

655  
00:29:19,310 --> 00:29:16,799  
numbers not many people help me but a

656  
00:29:21,049 --> 00:29:19,320  
few did though and I always said to them

657  
00:29:22,549 --> 00:29:21,059  
thank you so much if I have an

658  
00:29:25,010 --> 00:29:22,559  
opportunity to help people like you

659  
00:29:28,610 --> 00:29:25,020  
helped me in the future I'm gonna do it

660  
00:29:30,110 --> 00:29:28,620  
and so far Ron is the sixth channel that

661  
00:29:32,810 --> 00:29:30,120  
we've brought here when they were close

662  
00:29:35,570 --> 00:29:32,820  
and congratulations you're gonna get the

663  
00:29:39,769 --> 00:29:35,580

cat and now Ron can make some cash cause

664

00:29:43,250 --> 00:29:39,779

Michael Strat is expensive friends no no

665

00:29:45,950 --> 00:29:43,260

actually yeah right no actually

666

00:29:48,190 --> 00:29:45,960

um so first thank you everybody I

667

00:29:50,990 --> 00:29:48,200

appreciate it and uh with the cash thing

668

00:29:53,350 --> 00:29:51,000

uh like on my show earlier I just

669

00:29:55,730 --> 00:29:53,360

plugged in a webcam it showed everybody

670

00:29:57,769 --> 00:29:55,740

and I could do that for you too if you

671

00:30:01,610 --> 00:29:57,779

want um you know how I'm working on the

672

00:30:04,190 --> 00:30:01,620

diorama for the Roswell Ron's plastic

673

00:30:07,370 --> 00:30:04,200

toys cost a lot of money so now you'll

674

00:30:09,409 --> 00:30:07,380

have a source of of income to buy more

675

00:30:11,149 --> 00:30:09,419

toys with and that's a good thing well

676

00:30:14,029 --> 00:30:11,159

at least alleviate some of it yeah

677

00:30:15,649 --> 00:30:14,039

because these damn things like I just

678

00:30:17,570 --> 00:30:15,659

realized before when they were asking me

679

00:30:18,350 --> 00:30:17,580

about one of the models I was showing

680

00:30:20,690 --> 00:30:18,360

them

681

00:30:22,789 --> 00:30:20,700

like that's over 300 bucks worth of

682

00:30:25,010 --> 00:30:22,799

stuff just on that one part of the

683

00:30:27,049 --> 00:30:25,020

Roswell diorama and I'm like I didn't

684

00:30:30,049 --> 00:30:27,059

realize it till looking at it and it

685

00:30:32,690 --> 00:30:30,059

ended up you know so you could tell that

686

00:30:35,090 --> 00:30:32,700

Ron's not married like honey I want to

687

00:30:36,769 --> 00:30:35,100

build a Roswell model and I need three

688

00:30:39,529 --> 00:30:36,779

hundred dollars you

689

00:30:41,690 --> 00:30:39,539

you're not married are you uh no I'm not

690

00:30:44,810 --> 00:30:41,700

my my

691

00:30:48,169 --> 00:30:44,820

well I guess she we were just going to

692

00:30:50,330 --> 00:30:48,179

get engaged many years ago and because

693

00:30:54,470 --> 00:30:50,340

our I.T guy like you

694

00:30:57,710 --> 00:30:54,480

and she said that I was in love with

695

00:30:59,110 --> 00:30:57,720

computers more than her and take a ring

696

00:31:02,110 --> 00:30:59,120

and shove it up

697

00:31:05,930 --> 00:31:02,120

you know what I mean so

698

00:31:07,669 --> 00:31:05,940

yeah so this one no I'm single now so I

699

00:31:11,570 --> 00:31:07,679

didn't have an opportunity to have one

700

00:31:13,669 --> 00:31:11,580

run you know so Plus

701

00:31:17,389 --> 00:31:13,679

but I like it this is actually I'm doing

702

00:31:19,610 --> 00:31:17,399

this because of Strat matter of fact no

703

00:31:22,370 --> 00:31:19,620

you know what the story comes right back

704

00:31:24,529 --> 00:31:22,380

to you thanks wife we appreciate that

705

00:31:27,169 --> 00:31:24,539

thank you so much on his base love his

706

00:31:29,870 --> 00:31:27,179

channel thank you all yeah well good he

707

00:31:32,630 --> 00:31:29,880

finally he got to the magic numbers but

708

00:31:34,370 --> 00:31:32,640

listen if any of you can help him he

709

00:31:36,409 --> 00:31:34,380

really does need more than a thousand

710

00:31:37,909 --> 00:31:36,419

because after you hit the Thousand you

711

00:31:40,070 --> 00:31:37,919

gotta file the paperwork and everything

712

00:31:42,110 --> 00:31:40,080

with YouTube and if he drops below a

713

00:31:43,669 --> 00:31:42,120

thousand after he files the paperwork

714

00:31:45,830 --> 00:31:43,679

then he's gonna have to start all over

715

00:31:48,490 --> 00:31:45,840

once he's sure he's over it and he's not

716

00:31:51,169 --> 00:31:48,500

gonna go beyond it

717

00:31:54,289 --> 00:31:51,179

don't if you wanna I wouldn't do it

718

00:31:56,930 --> 00:31:54,299

until you had 1025 don't file that's not

719

00:32:00,230 --> 00:31:56,940

gonna yeah you're there now so that's

720

00:32:02,690 --> 00:32:00,240

good you know yeah enough not for

721

00:32:05,389 --> 00:32:02,700

nothing no I'm gonna be honest I told

722

00:32:07,850 --> 00:32:05,399

Anthony this earlier I like just want to

723

00:32:09,769 --> 00:32:07,860

get it over with it's like all of a

724

00:32:11,269 --> 00:32:09,779

sudden my mind was thinking about it and

725

00:32:14,269 --> 00:32:11,279

everybody was bringing it up to me and

726

00:32:17,149 --> 00:32:14,279

I'm like I just I got stuck in that 950

727

00:32:19,430 --> 00:32:17,159

960 area for like a month or two every

728

00:32:20,870 --> 00:32:19,440

it just kept going up up and then all of

729

00:32:22,730 --> 00:32:20,880

a sudden it hit there they just went uh

730

00:32:26,149 --> 00:32:22,740

uh we're gonna make your way like that

731

00:32:28,310 --> 00:32:26,159

and but now with this it's good it's

732

00:32:31,549 --> 00:32:28,320

done and I'm Not Gonna Fill anything out

733

00:32:34,610 --> 00:32:31,559

yet I'm just gonna go with the flow and

734

00:32:36,169 --> 00:32:34,620

you know it's just like I said

735

00:32:37,669 --> 00:32:36,179

um and let's see because there may be

736

00:32:41,529 --> 00:32:37,679

people that really you know they don't

737

00:32:44,930 --> 00:32:41,539

like it and and I understand that right

738

00:32:48,110 --> 00:32:44,940

I remember when I was that at about that

739

00:32:49,909 --> 00:32:48,120

level you see like you it would drop by

740

00:32:51,590 --> 00:32:49,919

like three or four subscribers and I

741

00:32:54,130 --> 00:32:51,600

would get all pissed off like what did I

742

00:32:57,889 --> 00:32:54,140

do wrong [h\_\_h] those people you know

743

00:33:00,289 --> 00:32:57,899

I I noticed that pattern because

744

00:33:02,810 --> 00:33:00,299

um at first I I'll be honest like maybe

745

00:33:05,090 --> 00:33:02,820

around 600 subscribers I used to get

746

00:33:07,850 --> 00:33:05,100

really ticked off but I didn't realize

747

00:33:10,549 --> 00:33:07,860

it because you'll see I don't get like

748

00:33:12,769 --> 00:33:10,559

at your level you get they don't show

749

00:33:16,310 --> 00:33:12,779

like 10 or whatever you'll see like

750

00:33:18,710 --> 00:33:16,320

either 10 or 100 at a time on mine it

751

00:33:20,870 --> 00:33:18,720

goes from one to two to three so it'll

752

00:33:23,269 --> 00:33:20,880

start showing that and then it'll show I

753

00:33:25,370 --> 00:33:23,279

get three and then two unsubscribe then

754

00:33:27,710 --> 00:33:25,380

I'll get five and two more unsubscribe

755

00:33:30,230 --> 00:33:27,720

and like it'll drive you insane so at

756

00:33:32,210 --> 00:33:30,240

one point I stopped looking then one

757

00:33:34,490 --> 00:33:32,220

video did really good and I jumped up

758

00:33:37,610 --> 00:33:34,500

100 or something Subs like that on an

759

00:33:39,350 --> 00:33:37,620

asteroid video and I don't know it drove

760

00:33:40,970 --> 00:33:39,360

me not to start to look at it you can't

761

00:33:42,889 --> 00:33:40,980

you can't you can't look at them that

762

00:33:44,389 --> 00:33:42,899

much and Heisenberg is asking random but

763

00:33:46,250 --> 00:33:44,399

whatever happened to Josh and Artemis

764

00:33:47,690 --> 00:33:46,260

you could go to their Channel and see

765

00:33:48,590 --> 00:33:47,700

their last show they decided that

766

00:33:51,950 --> 00:33:48,600

they're gonna

767

00:33:54,350 --> 00:33:51,960

uh sort of table the UFO subject and go

768

00:33:57,649 --> 00:33:54,360

cover other things movies and things I

769

00:34:00,110 --> 00:33:57,659

think so and uh good good for them

770

00:34:04,130 --> 00:34:00,120

because uh they found their way out

771

00:34:06,649 --> 00:34:04,140

right yeah they got um and not for

772

00:34:08,570 --> 00:34:06,659

nothing that's it's tough the UFO thing

773

00:34:11,270 --> 00:34:08,580

because I told you when I created the

774

00:34:14,450 --> 00:34:11,280

channel it wasn't that I was watching

775

00:34:16,849 --> 00:34:14,460

you as for and all these channels and

776

00:34:19,070 --> 00:34:16,859

you have yes it was you said that guy

777

00:34:20,690 --> 00:34:19,080

Steve cambian sucks I could do a better

778

00:34:22,970 --> 00:34:20,700

show though I think I would have did

779

00:34:25,369 --> 00:34:22,980

another another field if I would have

780

00:34:27,290 --> 00:34:25,379

pissy though because you know how many

781

00:34:29,810 --> 00:34:27,300

people that used to come to my live chat

782

00:34:31,970 --> 00:34:29,820

went and started a show after they were

783

00:34:33,770 --> 00:34:31,980

in my live chat I'm like Jesus Christ is

784

00:34:37,190 --> 00:34:33,780

everybody in my life Chad's starting to

785

00:34:40,250 --> 00:34:37,200

show because when you're you know you

786

00:34:43,250 --> 00:34:40,260

did I want success for everybody though

787

00:34:45,409 --> 00:34:43,260

um success if you're successful it

788

00:34:47,810 --> 00:34:45,419

doesn't diminish My Success one bit I

789

00:34:49,790 --> 00:34:47,820

congratulate people it's this is a tough

790

00:34:53,089 --> 00:34:49,800

thing to do it's really it's really

791

00:34:55,190 --> 00:34:53,099

tough I realized that right away as soon

792

00:34:56,629 --> 00:34:55,200

as I did the channel and I was having

793

00:34:59,089 --> 00:34:56,639

fun with it then that's when I

794

00:35:00,770 --> 00:34:59,099

recognized everybody else and beautiful

795

00:35:02,750 --> 00:35:00,780

Twitter and I was like

796

00:35:05,030 --> 00:35:02,760

okay I could have thought this out a

797

00:35:07,730 --> 00:35:05,040

little better all right and then as time

798

00:35:09,950 --> 00:35:07,740

goes on I decided you know I love

799

00:35:12,410 --> 00:35:09,960

astronomy and everything so I don't have

800

00:35:14,690 --> 00:35:12,420

to stop talking about UFOs but I want to

801  
00:35:18,170 --> 00:35:14,700  
talk about other stuff too and because

802  
00:35:19,970 --> 00:35:18,180  
the UFO thing is hard because it's not

803  
00:35:22,370 --> 00:35:19,980  
like there's UFOs landing every other

804  
00:35:24,410 --> 00:35:22,380  
day that you could talk about you have

805  
00:35:27,050 --> 00:35:24,420  
to recycle and talk about the same thing

806  
00:35:29,030 --> 00:35:27,060  
oh I struggle I struggle to do four

807  
00:35:30,710 --> 00:35:29,040  
shows a week and sometimes we throw in

808  
00:35:33,050 --> 00:35:30,720  
other topics and to me it's still

809  
00:35:34,970 --> 00:35:33,060  
struggle I I I think that that some

810  
00:35:37,849 --> 00:35:34,980  
people are just on the take that do too

811  
00:35:39,950 --> 00:35:37,859  
many shows on purpose because you know

812  
00:35:42,170 --> 00:35:39,960  
it's more Super chats or whatever it is

813  
00:35:44,150 --> 00:35:42,180

but I think you're like robbing the

814

00:35:45,890 --> 00:35:44,160

audience because yeah I don't think you

815

00:35:47,510 --> 00:35:45,900

could do a show every day and do a

816

00:35:49,670 --> 00:35:47,520

really good show and honestly the people

817

00:35:52,450 --> 00:35:49,680

that I see doing daily shows it's really

818

00:35:55,790 --> 00:35:52,460

they're weak everything is weak so yeah

819

00:35:59,150 --> 00:35:55,800

they're either regurgitating

820

00:36:01,849 --> 00:35:59,160

um recycling story over and over or

821

00:36:04,010 --> 00:36:01,859

they're just winging it that's it and

822

00:36:06,230 --> 00:36:04,020

just like you said spending a few hours

823

00:36:09,349 --> 00:36:06,240

to collect super chats and stuff like

824

00:36:11,390 --> 00:36:09,359

that and no and that's why I like I had

825

00:36:13,370 --> 00:36:11,400

just a Saturday I was doing Saturday

826

00:36:15,069 --> 00:36:13,380

actually I was never doing the live

827

00:36:17,870 --> 00:36:15,079

stream and I was just uploading videos

828

00:36:20,510 --> 00:36:17,880

then I decided I I've been wanting to

829

00:36:23,930 --> 00:36:20,520

stream I started the Saturday show at 3

830

00:36:26,150 --> 00:36:23,940

P.M Eastern Time right and then it was

831

00:36:29,210 --> 00:36:26,160

because of you with the shot I was

832

00:36:30,829 --> 00:36:29,220

thinking I want to um create this a

833

00:36:33,290 --> 00:36:30,839

series I'm just trying to figure out on

834

00:36:37,250 --> 00:36:33,300

what and I said you know what the

835

00:36:40,310 --> 00:36:37,260

recreation of maybe I'll do dioramas and

836

00:36:42,890 --> 00:36:40,320

recreate crashings and I wasn't sure and

837

00:36:45,170 --> 00:36:42,900

I mean it's even not two minutes after

838

00:36:47,329 --> 00:36:45,180

I'm thinking that I go on YouTube

839

00:36:49,130 --> 00:36:47,339

you're wrong with Michael Strack talking

840

00:36:51,650 --> 00:36:49,140

about crash retrievals and everything

841

00:36:53,210 --> 00:36:51,660

and that's remember I asked you do you

842

00:36:55,370 --> 00:36:53,220

have Michael strat's contact information

843

00:36:57,890 --> 00:36:55,380

and you yeah I know you're going to

844

00:37:02,290 --> 00:36:57,900

steal them away from me so he could do a

845

00:37:07,430 --> 00:37:05,569

you know I I would actually I admire you

846

00:37:08,810 --> 00:37:07,440

for your balls because if I would have

847

00:37:10,310 --> 00:37:08,820

thought of that if I would have knew he

848

00:37:13,430 --> 00:37:10,320

would do that with somebody I would have

849

00:37:16,310 --> 00:37:13,440

asked him before you but wait slow down

850

00:37:18,770 --> 00:37:16,320

my Mr host man all right respectfully

851

00:37:20,810 --> 00:37:18,780

that was it when that happened what

852

00:37:23,510 --> 00:37:20,820

happened there is when you gave me his

853

00:37:26,630 --> 00:37:23,520

info I pitched the idea what I want to

854

00:37:28,849 --> 00:37:26,640

do on Saturdays with the dioramas and he

855

00:37:31,250 --> 00:37:28,859

said every time I finish the dioramas

856

00:37:33,410 --> 00:37:31,260

he'll come on and we created it called

857

00:37:35,450 --> 00:37:33,420

Dark files because after his book so we

858

00:37:37,609 --> 00:37:35,460

named it that so every time I'm done

859

00:37:39,829 --> 00:37:37,619

he'll come on on my Saturday and he's

860

00:37:43,849 --> 00:37:39,839

going to narrate while I display and

861

00:37:44,810 --> 00:37:43,859

show the new dioramas but then as time

862

00:37:45,530 --> 00:37:44,820

went on

863

00:37:51,470 --> 00:37:45,540

um

864

00:37:54,950 --> 00:37:51,480  
with Lynn with Lynn on rebellious

865

00:37:56,870 --> 00:37:54,960  
ufology so she he was co-hosting with

866

00:37:59,089 --> 00:37:56,880  
her and then something happened which

867

00:38:01,790 --> 00:37:59,099  
she's moving and she

868

00:38:04,849 --> 00:38:01,800  
put the show on Hiatus for a few months

869

00:38:06,589 --> 00:38:04,859  
or indefinitely so when I heard that I

870

00:38:08,089 --> 00:38:06,599  
told her in chat I said would Jim think

871

00:38:09,650 --> 00:38:08,099  
about

872

00:38:12,050 --> 00:38:09,660  
um come and hanging out with me and he

873

00:38:14,329 --> 00:38:12,060  
said sure and because we already had met

874

00:38:16,910 --> 00:38:14,339  
and everything so he was really cool and

875

00:38:18,349 --> 00:38:16,920  
then I decided I text Michael I said

876

00:38:20,329 --> 00:38:18,359

give me a call he called me and I said

877

00:38:22,670 --> 00:38:20,339

yo Jim's going to be doing this you want

878

00:38:25,130 --> 00:38:22,680

to um Live host too I know you can't be

879

00:38:28,069 --> 00:38:25,140

there the whole entire time but he said

880

00:38:30,349 --> 00:38:28,079

sure that's it that's all it was but

881

00:38:32,329 --> 00:38:30,359

that was way after you gave me that

882

00:38:35,569 --> 00:38:32,339

information but you did introduce me to

883

00:38:37,609 --> 00:38:35,579

him so basically like yeah actually uh

884

00:38:39,410 --> 00:38:37,619

if you people ask me what researchers I

885

00:38:41,329 --> 00:38:39,420

like and Michael Strat is the first one

886

00:38:43,250 --> 00:38:41,339

of the first people that comes to mind

887

00:38:47,089 --> 00:38:43,260

you know and I've been following him

888

00:38:48,589 --> 00:38:47,099

since I uh a long long time I used to

889

00:38:50,569 --> 00:38:48,599

really love that he would talk about

890

00:38:52,970 --> 00:38:50,579

black projects but apparently because of

891

00:38:55,370 --> 00:38:52,980

his job now he can no longer do that

892

00:38:57,290 --> 00:38:55,380

because he's essentially working for the

893

00:38:59,510 --> 00:38:57,300

people he used to cover so they don't

894

00:39:02,510 --> 00:38:59,520

like it you know he can't go talking

895

00:39:04,970 --> 00:39:02,520

smack about them now well here's

896

00:39:06,950 --> 00:39:04,980

something now I'm gonna say this and

897

00:39:09,470 --> 00:39:06,960

this is saying without saying because

898

00:39:11,210 --> 00:39:09,480

it's not my place to say it's his oh

899

00:39:13,670 --> 00:39:11,220

yeah maybe I should have brought that up

900

00:39:15,230 --> 00:39:13,680

but I just no no I don't think what you

901  
00:39:17,150 --> 00:39:15,240  
just said I don't think that's going to

902  
00:39:20,030 --> 00:39:17,160  
be an issue much longer

903  
00:39:21,410 --> 00:39:20,040  
okay we'll put it that way and that's

904  
00:39:23,270 --> 00:39:21,420  
not and I'm not saying that in a

905  
00:39:26,210 --> 00:39:23,280  
negative way for him everything that's

906  
00:39:29,089 --> 00:39:26,220  
going on for him is good so that's why

907  
00:39:31,310 --> 00:39:29,099  
he's able to post now not just from what

908  
00:39:33,109 --> 00:39:31,320  
you said it was live in a situation

909  
00:39:35,210 --> 00:39:33,119  
certain things in his life because he

910  
00:39:37,130 --> 00:39:35,220  
was telling me and so that's why when I

911  
00:39:39,890 --> 00:39:37,140  
seen that I didn't like that my phone

912  
00:39:41,990 --> 00:39:39,900  
went off at 4 30 in the morning but it

913  
00:39:43,550 --> 00:39:42,000

was I was still happy that I see that

914

00:39:45,290 --> 00:39:43,560

he's posting now and he's saying that

915

00:39:47,450 --> 00:39:45,300

yeah well it's good though for people

916

00:39:50,990 --> 00:39:47,460

that are unaware you know everybody

917

00:39:52,430 --> 00:39:51,000

knows now so you do a show every week

918

00:39:54,950 --> 00:39:52,440

with those guys that's pretty

919

00:39:57,530 --> 00:39:54,960

interesting yeah I caught some of them

920

00:39:59,870 --> 00:39:57,540

you know uh it's a much better show when

921

00:40:02,530 --> 00:39:59,880

Michael schrad is there and uh Jim Jim

922

00:40:07,609 --> 00:40:05,569

how you agree 100 I'm just busting your

923

00:40:09,530 --> 00:40:07,619

balls you did a good job by yourself too

924

00:40:11,870 --> 00:40:09,540

but look at the better when strat's

925

00:40:13,790 --> 00:40:11,880

there look at this I'm gonna get back to

926

00:40:16,490 --> 00:40:13,800

that in a second Stephen I'm not letting

927

00:40:18,950 --> 00:40:16,500

that one go but look at the subscribers

928

00:40:21,410 --> 00:40:18,960

that's my birthday 10 10. how awesome is

929

00:40:22,910 --> 00:40:21,420

that yeah good oh is that your birth

930

00:40:25,730 --> 00:40:22,920

that's my brother's birthday October

931

00:40:27,349 --> 00:40:25,740

10th is my brother's birthday yep 10 10.

932

00:40:29,450 --> 00:40:27,359

that's weird that's my brother's

933

00:40:31,550 --> 00:40:29,460

birthday there's a lot of us Libras

934

00:40:33,589 --> 00:40:31,560

especially for some reason in the chat

935

00:40:35,329 --> 00:40:33,599

like one day when I said it was my

936

00:40:37,730 --> 00:40:35,339

birthday to Anthony's like a couple of

937

00:40:40,310 --> 00:40:37,740

days before Sweet Caroline everybody

938

00:40:43,370 --> 00:40:40,320

it's like I've got I got some questions

939

00:40:45,790 --> 00:40:43,380

that I have prepared for you because uh

940

00:40:50,329 --> 00:40:45,800

you know I wonder because you you cover

941

00:40:52,849 --> 00:40:50,339

NASA and space stuff a lot you know I

942

00:40:55,569 --> 00:40:52,859

don't really cover it I mean I read a

943

00:40:59,030 --> 00:40:55,579

lot of information but

944

00:41:01,609 --> 00:40:59,040

you know there's all these conspiracies

945

00:41:05,270 --> 00:41:01,619

first of all the NASA we never went to

946

00:41:07,069 --> 00:41:05,280

the moon conspiracy that one I say is is

947

00:41:10,069 --> 00:41:07,079

bull

948

00:41:12,290 --> 00:41:10,079

um do you think there's anything to them

949

00:41:15,410 --> 00:41:12,300

to the conspiracy about the moon landing

950

00:41:17,410 --> 00:41:15,420

being faked or hoaxed or we we went to

951  
00:41:20,329 --> 00:41:17,420  
the moon

952  
00:41:22,849 --> 00:41:20,339  
all right we agree on that one but what

953  
00:41:26,089 --> 00:41:22,859  
about all of this uh conspiracies about

954  
00:41:28,670 --> 00:41:26,099  
NASA airbrushing photos of the Moon

955  
00:41:30,950 --> 00:41:28,680  
taking things out that they don't want

956  
00:41:32,630 --> 00:41:30,960  
people to see or know about what do you

957  
00:41:37,069 --> 00:41:32,640  
think about that because I'm undecided

958  
00:41:40,670 --> 00:41:37,079  
on that issue I think I think that's

959  
00:41:43,190 --> 00:41:40,680  
I'll say partially true on things I

960  
00:41:45,890 --> 00:41:43,200  
don't think it's done so much like that

961  
00:41:48,170 --> 00:41:45,900  
but I've seen things

962  
00:41:49,730 --> 00:41:48,180  
um I wish if I would have like I'll be

963  
00:41:51,829 --> 00:41:49,740

honest if I would have knew I would have

964

00:41:53,210 --> 00:41:51,839

prepared a lot better and had some stuff

965

00:41:55,550 --> 00:41:53,220

for you but

966

00:41:58,370 --> 00:41:55,560

we got I told you I was going to ask you

967

00:42:00,250 --> 00:41:58,380

questions about this stuff Ron like come

968

00:42:03,829 --> 00:42:00,260

on man

969

00:42:06,230 --> 00:42:03,839

no it's enough it's enough to just I I I

970

00:42:08,450 --> 00:42:06,240

I wanted to have this show so that when

971

00:42:13,130 --> 00:42:08,460

people ask me I can refer them and say

972

00:42:15,410 --> 00:42:13,140

well uh I can give my opinion but Ron is

973

00:42:18,470 --> 00:42:15,420

much more I would say an expert in space

974

00:42:21,349 --> 00:42:18,480

history and and NASA and all of these

975

00:42:23,450 --> 00:42:21,359

things so maybe he has uh more informed

976  
00:42:25,550 --> 00:42:23,460  
or better opinion of these conspiracies

977  
00:42:27,890 --> 00:42:25,560  
they they think it's partially true

978  
00:42:30,589 --> 00:42:27,900  
there has been witness testimony who say

979  
00:42:33,650 --> 00:42:30,599  
they witnessed seeing photographs of

980  
00:42:35,870 --> 00:42:33,660  
structures on the moon before they

981  
00:42:39,349 --> 00:42:35,880  
airbrushed out the structures and

982  
00:42:42,290 --> 00:42:39,359  
released the photos I I I believe that

983  
00:42:48,609 --> 00:42:42,300  
too and I've seen uh and and it's funny

984  
00:42:53,569 --> 00:42:51,109  
they've been wiped offline and and

985  
00:42:55,430 --> 00:42:53,579  
people are saying that conspiracy talk

986  
00:42:57,829 --> 00:42:55,440  
right there no it's not

987  
00:42:59,990 --> 00:42:57,839  
go find them I mean you may find a

988  
00:43:01,849 --> 00:43:00,000

torrent somewhere that doesn't count as

989

00:43:04,849 --> 00:43:01,859

oh it wasn't cleaned off the internet no

990

00:43:08,450 --> 00:43:04,859

you go through search engines and try to

991

00:43:11,750 --> 00:43:08,460

find it it's gone there was one that

992

00:43:13,250 --> 00:43:11,760

um there was there's a few that had an

993

00:43:15,890 --> 00:43:13,260

actual

994

00:43:18,890 --> 00:43:15,900

uh one I'm not sure about looked like it

995

00:43:19,970 --> 00:43:18,900

was a you a flying saucer right and then

996

00:43:22,430 --> 00:43:19,980

that was

997

00:43:25,130 --> 00:43:22,440

um buffed out but there was another one

998

00:43:27,890 --> 00:43:25,140

that was similar to that and that

999

00:43:30,950 --> 00:43:27,900

disappeared but that was a legitimate

1000

00:43:33,530 --> 00:43:30,960

picture and they actually replaced it

1001  
00:43:35,690 --> 00:43:33,540  
they've done it a number of times you

1002  
00:43:37,990 --> 00:43:35,700  
know what I mean and yeah have you ever

1003  
00:43:39,890 --> 00:43:38,000  
seen any of these uh Darcy Weir

1004  
00:43:41,990 --> 00:43:39,900  
documentaries on the secret space

1005  
00:43:44,890 --> 00:43:42,000  
program he's got a bunch of stuff on

1006  
00:43:48,530 --> 00:43:44,900  
that on them hiding

1007  
00:43:51,290 --> 00:43:48,540  
it's hiding things from the public you

1008  
00:43:53,210 --> 00:43:51,300  
know it's funny you say that because you

1009  
00:43:56,630 --> 00:43:53,220  
know anything he has his show on Sundays

1010  
00:44:00,849 --> 00:43:56,640  
at 5 00 p.m he just so happens he's

1011  
00:44:03,170 --> 00:44:00,859  
covering Darcy we're with NASA tomorrow

1012  
00:44:05,690 --> 00:44:03,180  
I swear when he mentioned it to me

1013  
00:44:07,250 --> 00:44:05,700

before he confused me I was like wait a

1014

00:44:08,809 --> 00:44:07,260

minute I think that's what Stephen told

1015

00:44:10,609 --> 00:44:08,819

me we're doing NASA today or something

1016

00:44:20,390 --> 00:44:10,619

where to get your way to get your friend

1017

00:44:25,190 --> 00:44:22,030

some people

1018

00:44:29,809 --> 00:44:25,200

have said some really nasty negative

1019

00:44:33,050 --> 00:44:29,819

stuff about uh Darcy Weir but I I talk

1020

00:44:35,089 --> 00:44:33,060

to him and I disagreed with him on the

1021

00:44:37,190 --> 00:44:35,099

he did a documentary on Phil Schneider

1022

00:44:38,329 --> 00:44:37,200

that was very Phil Schneider is telling

1023

00:44:40,849 --> 00:44:38,339

the truth

1024

00:44:44,089 --> 00:44:40,859

but he and I talked and we sort of made

1025

00:44:45,890 --> 00:44:44,099

peace over that because what he said and

1026  
00:44:48,470 --> 00:44:45,900  
I think that's very human of him he said

1027  
00:44:51,290 --> 00:44:48,480  
I made some major mistakes in that as

1028  
00:44:53,030 --> 00:44:51,300  
one of the first documentaries I made I

1029  
00:44:55,730 --> 00:44:53,040  
should have gotten the other side of the

1030  
00:44:58,250 --> 00:44:55,740  
story from somebody more skeptical of

1031  
00:45:00,650 --> 00:44:58,260  
him I should have did more background

1032  
00:45:02,569 --> 00:45:00,660  
research into him I did not find all

1033  
00:45:05,089 --> 00:45:02,579  
those things you found Steven or I would

1034  
00:45:07,730 --> 00:45:05,099  
have included it in the documentary that

1035  
00:45:10,250 --> 00:45:07,740  
was he basically said he he did sloppy

1036  
00:45:12,290 --> 00:45:10,260  
work there and he's learned from it and

1037  
00:45:13,809 --> 00:45:12,300  
he's doing it better now and I thought

1038  
00:45:17,030 --> 00:45:13,819

that was very

1039

00:45:19,370 --> 00:45:17,040

Fair of him so in other words he's he he

1040

00:45:20,990 --> 00:45:19,380

didn't just blow me off he he talked to

1041

00:45:22,910 --> 00:45:21,000

me because I sent him all the

1042

00:45:25,010 --> 00:45:22,920

information that I had that pretty much

1043

00:45:28,250 --> 00:45:25,020

shows that Phil Schneider was just a

1044

00:45:30,710 --> 00:45:28,260

mental patient essentially yep right I'm

1045

00:45:33,589 --> 00:45:30,720

going to share this this is from his uh

1046

00:45:36,290 --> 00:45:33,599

secret space UFOs NASA's first mission

1047

00:45:38,450 --> 00:45:36,300

and uh I think this is one of the better

1048

00:45:40,190 --> 00:45:38,460

of his documentaries I don't know if

1049

00:45:42,530 --> 00:45:40,200

this is the one that Anthony is covering

1050

00:45:45,890 --> 00:45:42,540

but I just wanted to put this one out

1051

00:45:47,690 --> 00:45:45,900

there if you're interested in this topic

1052

00:45:50,150 --> 00:45:47,700

um this is a very good well-made

1053

00:45:53,030 --> 00:45:50,160

documentary about NASA's first missions

1054

00:45:55,910 --> 00:45:53,040

and all of the strangeness and much of

1055

00:45:57,890 --> 00:45:55,920

this you may not have heard before but

1056

00:45:59,690 --> 00:45:57,900

in all the early space missions those

1057

00:46:02,930 --> 00:45:59,700

astronauts were seeing weird stuff that

1058

00:46:06,170 --> 00:46:02,940

in in space and they were some of the

1059

00:46:09,109 --> 00:46:06,180

few first people there but it's pretty

1060

00:46:10,490 --> 00:46:09,119

interesting uh to hear the history on

1061

00:46:12,829 --> 00:46:10,500

that too

1062

00:46:14,809 --> 00:46:12,839

and how they didn't really talk about it

1063

00:46:17,569 --> 00:46:14,819

back then like when when these things

1064

00:46:19,190 --> 00:46:17,579

happened they didn't really they you

1065

00:46:22,550 --> 00:46:19,200

know there wasn't like

1066

00:46:25,309 --> 00:46:22,560

a major media push like oh we just put

1067

00:46:27,589 --> 00:46:25,319

the the third astronaut in space to

1068

00:46:30,410 --> 00:46:27,599

orbit Earth and he saw all kinds of UFOs

1069

00:46:32,390 --> 00:46:30,420

and strange things in in space when we

1070

00:46:33,950 --> 00:46:32,400

put him there they didn't talk about it

1071

00:46:35,809 --> 00:46:33,960

which is strange to me that they

1072

00:46:39,950 --> 00:46:35,819

wouldn't even talk about it

1073

00:46:41,870 --> 00:46:39,960

yeah no um no he's done I watched his

1074

00:46:44,089 --> 00:46:41,880

work in the past

1075

00:46:46,490 --> 00:46:44,099

um he's good and I'm glad you said what

1076

00:46:48,589 --> 00:46:46,500

you said about him look there you go yes

1077

00:46:50,329 --> 00:46:48,599

this is what I'm covering Darcy is oh is

1078

00:46:52,849 --> 00:46:50,339

he his guest tomorrow

1079

00:46:55,849 --> 00:46:52,859

I didn't I didn't plan you see how I

1080

00:46:58,130 --> 00:46:55,859

don't pay attention man wow you guys

1081

00:47:01,970 --> 00:46:58,140

both are starting to piss me off though

1082

00:47:04,309 --> 00:47:01,980

because listen I I'm I just saw this

1083

00:47:06,530 --> 00:47:04,319

documentary and I have talked to Darcy

1084

00:47:08,510 --> 00:47:06,540

previously so I said you know what I'm

1085

00:47:11,390 --> 00:47:08,520

going to message him and ask him to come

1086

00:47:14,890 --> 00:47:11,400

on my show and talk about this I just

1087

00:47:17,750 --> 00:47:14,900

messed him Anthony

1088

00:47:20,150 --> 00:47:17,760

you can't see you didn't you didn't tell

1089

00:47:22,250 --> 00:47:20,160

me anything about sons of [h\_\_h] that

1090

00:47:25,250 --> 00:47:22,260

started their shows after mine or taking

1091

00:47:28,010 --> 00:47:25,260

my guests this guy Ron's got Michael

1092

00:47:29,630 --> 00:47:28,020

schrad every goddamn week

1093

00:47:32,270 --> 00:47:29,640

I would have Michael Strat every week if

1094

00:47:34,730 --> 00:47:32,280

I could yeah you you know why if you ask

1095

00:47:37,430 --> 00:47:34,740

Michael he'd come on your show no

1096

00:47:38,690 --> 00:47:37,440

problem he's just a great guy I know he

1097

00:47:40,730 --> 00:47:38,700

will I'm gonna ask him to come and do

1098

00:47:42,290 --> 00:47:40,740

the cash Landrum incident with me but

1099

00:47:44,270 --> 00:47:42,300

I've been I don't want to look like a

1100

00:47:46,670 --> 00:47:44,280

slouch next to Michael Strat so I have

1101

00:47:48,650 --> 00:47:46,680

to do a lot more homework first what

1102

00:47:52,250 --> 00:47:48,660

well Michael's not going to let you talk

1103

00:47:55,550 --> 00:47:52,260

okay so he's gonna go into his Spiel and

1104

00:47:58,069 --> 00:47:55,560

judge meow I do it but I love it when he

1105

00:48:00,650 --> 00:47:58,079

does that though me too it's when I have

1106

00:48:02,329 --> 00:48:00,660

them both all I gotta say welcome to the

1107

00:48:04,130 --> 00:48:02,339

show everybody I hope everybody's having

1108

00:48:06,230 --> 00:48:04,140

a good movie we got Jimmy go ahead go

1109

00:48:08,270 --> 00:48:06,240

and then I just go I eat crackers and

1110

00:48:10,010 --> 00:48:08,280

stuff like that just let them talk yeah

1111

00:48:11,450 --> 00:48:10,020

maybe I'll maybe I'll do that Anthony

1112

00:48:12,950 --> 00:48:11,460

just so I could tell everybody that

1113

00:48:17,109 --> 00:48:12,960

you're stealing guests from my show now

1114

00:48:24,650 --> 00:48:21,710

you know my my my uh everybody's got to

1115

00:48:26,390 --> 00:48:24,660

have a UFO show now and and uh and then

1116

00:48:30,109 --> 00:48:26,400

they put them on at the same time as me

1117

00:48:32,030 --> 00:48:30,119

sometimes and and yeah I think my son is

1118

00:48:34,130 --> 00:48:32,040

six he's gonna start a UFO show next

1119

00:48:36,770 --> 00:48:34,140

week he said did you see did you see

1120

00:48:38,710 --> 00:48:36,780

what Bobby Broadway said that's so funny

1121

00:48:42,290 --> 00:48:38,720

man

1122

00:48:44,809 --> 00:48:42,300

I'm scrolling back he said

1123

00:48:46,670 --> 00:48:44,819

um we gotta get Ron enough super Chats

1124

00:48:48,530 --> 00:48:46,680

on his next live so he can get a good

1125

00:48:50,630 --> 00:48:48,540

velor tracksuit

1126

00:48:53,809 --> 00:48:50,640

laughs

1127

00:48:56,930 --> 00:48:53,819

yeah are you trying to say ah you tell

1128

00:48:58,910 --> 00:48:56,940

his girlfriend and by the way just every

1129

00:49:01,250 --> 00:48:58,920

once in a while somebody will message me

1130

00:49:03,710 --> 00:49:01,260

when I joke with you guys and and like

1131

00:49:05,270 --> 00:49:03,720

dress me down like you're so nasty to

1132

00:49:06,829 --> 00:49:05,280

those guys and they're so friendly to

1133

00:49:09,650 --> 00:49:06,839

you that's I'm just kidding it's okay

1134

00:49:11,809 --> 00:49:09,660

we're just busting each other's balls I

1135

00:49:14,569 --> 00:49:11,819

will tell you this you better buy some

1136

00:49:16,250 --> 00:49:14,579

hoodies and warm clothes because you

1137

00:49:19,370 --> 00:49:16,260

guys are coming here to the cabin it's

1138

00:49:22,609 --> 00:49:19,380

it was 37 last night and it's not a nice

1139

00:49:24,530 --> 00:49:22,619

remember yet so I love that I love it

1140

00:49:27,410 --> 00:49:24,540

I love it

1141

00:49:29,809 --> 00:49:27,420

hey I was thinking of you guys and

1142

00:49:32,510 --> 00:49:29,819

pissed off today because I was making

1143

00:49:34,670 --> 00:49:32,520

firewood and I was going to call it a

1144

00:49:36,470 --> 00:49:34,680

day at like one o'clock I had enough and

1145

00:49:38,750 --> 00:49:36,480

then I went oh no I'm gonna have guests

1146

00:49:40,730 --> 00:49:38,760

and we gotta have a bonfire outside so I

1147

00:49:42,530 --> 00:49:40,740

had to make more firewood Because of You

1148

00:49:45,230 --> 00:49:42,540

[h\_\_h] thank you

1149

00:49:48,109 --> 00:49:45,240

but yeah when you come here we're gonna

1150

00:49:50,569 --> 00:49:48,119

do a bonfire outside and do a sky watch

1151

00:49:52,870 --> 00:49:50,579

with all the good cameras and we're

1152

00:49:55,849 --> 00:49:52,880

gonna live stream it

1153

00:49:59,210 --> 00:49:55,859

so you mean you're gonna do that with

1154

00:50:02,390 --> 00:49:59,220

the a-holes yeah yeah with YouTube

1155

00:50:04,490 --> 00:50:02,400

boners yeah no so we're gonna I told

1156

00:50:06,050 --> 00:50:04,500

Anthony yesterday we're gonna I got a

1157

00:50:08,150 --> 00:50:06,060

lot of scrap wood and stuff we're gonna

1158

00:50:09,589 --> 00:50:08,160

have a big we got we gotta have a big

1159

00:50:11,450 --> 00:50:09,599

huge bonfire because you can't sit

1160

00:50:13,790 --> 00:50:11,460

outside here for hours without a big

1161

00:50:15,309 --> 00:50:13,800

fire next to you you'll die you'll

1162

00:50:19,190 --> 00:50:15,319

freeze to death

1163

00:50:20,750 --> 00:50:19,200

so I I got us plenty of firewood I got

1164

00:50:24,410 --> 00:50:20,760

us plenty of firewood we're gonna have

1165

00:50:28,309 --> 00:50:24,420

we're gonna have ribs steaks uh pizzas

1166

00:50:30,589 --> 00:50:28,319

uh shrimp and uh you know uh chicken

1167

00:50:32,990 --> 00:50:30,599

wings and all kinds of fun stuff here

1168

00:50:34,309 --> 00:50:33,000

we'll have a really good time and but I

1169

00:50:35,930 --> 00:50:34,319

am putting you to work because I'm going

1170

00:50:37,970 --> 00:50:35,940

to make you live stream for most of the

1171

00:50:39,710 --> 00:50:37,980

time that you're here then I'm going to

1172

00:50:43,309 --> 00:50:39,720

live stream you guys sleeping just

1173

00:50:48,890 --> 00:50:46,010

eight hours of you guys sleeping I need

1174

00:50:50,390 --> 00:50:48,900

the views well I only sleep four tune in

1175

00:50:52,549 --> 00:50:50,400

just see what the hell it is be like

1176

00:50:55,309 --> 00:50:52,559

what are these guys doing sleeping in a

1177

00:50:58,370 --> 00:50:55,319

couch as as long as we're not spooning

1178

00:50:59,809 --> 00:50:58,380

that's okay no stream is this no I have

1179

00:51:03,049 --> 00:50:59,819

separate beds for you one of you is

1180

00:51:05,750 --> 00:51:03,059

getting a cat what are you uh dummies

1181

00:51:08,329 --> 00:51:05,760

gotta go in that uh into the sleeping

1182

00:51:10,069 --> 00:51:08,339

Loft though and that's pretty tight so I

1183

00:51:12,049 --> 00:51:10,079

don't know you guys can flip a coin for

1184

00:51:15,849 --> 00:51:12,059

who does that oh God we're gonna have to

1185

00:51:21,470 --> 00:51:18,890

oh yeah

1186

00:51:23,329 --> 00:51:21,480

there's a State Forest right next to me

1187

00:51:25,130 --> 00:51:23,339

here so if you if you want to go look

1188

00:51:27,410 --> 00:51:25,140

for bigfoot we could do that too I

1189

00:51:30,890 --> 00:51:27,420

thought that would be fun but back to

1190

00:51:34,490 --> 00:51:30,900

NASA we're supposed to be here so

1191

00:51:37,089 --> 00:51:34,500

you think they are they did or are uh

1192

00:51:39,770 --> 00:51:37,099

hiding what's on the moon

1193

00:51:42,349 --> 00:51:39,780

Darcy seems convinced of it and he's got

1194

00:51:44,510 --> 00:51:42,359

good evidence of that I but see here's

1195

00:51:46,849 --> 00:51:44,520

what I think I don't think it's like

1196

00:51:49,250 --> 00:51:46,859

some aliens or stuff like that that

1197

00:51:51,470 --> 00:51:49,260

there's an alien civilization up there I

1198

00:51:53,569 --> 00:51:51,480

don't believe that's what's going on

1199

00:51:56,510 --> 00:51:53,579

I just talked about this not too long

1200

00:51:59,390 --> 00:51:56,520

ago NASA

1201  
00:52:01,250 --> 00:51:59,400  
um they've been looking to create a base

1202  
00:52:05,030 --> 00:52:01,260  
up there but now they're looking to have

1203  
00:52:07,790 --> 00:52:05,040  
a base up there by 2028 right and

1204  
00:52:10,970 --> 00:52:07,800  
they're creating actual business cargo

1205  
00:52:14,450 --> 00:52:10,980  
links right low earth orbit is a big

1206  
00:52:15,710 --> 00:52:14,460  
business now that's it and

1207  
00:52:20,329 --> 00:52:15,720  
um for instance

1208  
00:52:22,309 --> 00:52:20,339  
for their 2023 uh fiscal year uh for

1209  
00:52:24,589 --> 00:52:22,319  
their budget NASA

1210  
00:52:26,809 --> 00:52:24,599  
NASA you know how they just did the dart

1211  
00:52:28,790 --> 00:52:26,819  
mission right and that's a few hundred

1212  
00:52:31,069 --> 00:52:28,800  
million dollars right that was amazing

1213  
00:52:32,150 --> 00:52:31,079

right so and don't let me forget about

1214

00:52:33,410 --> 00:52:32,160

that because I want you to try something

1215

00:52:36,950 --> 00:52:33,420

that's funny

1216

00:52:39,470 --> 00:52:36,960

um so that you figure okay planetary

1217

00:52:41,270 --> 00:52:39,480

defense that's awesome they're doing

1218

00:52:43,190 --> 00:52:41,280

that that shows they're really taking an

1219

00:52:44,450 --> 00:52:43,200

interest and taking it serious so what

1220

00:52:48,470 --> 00:52:44,460

do they do

1221

00:52:51,109 --> 00:52:48,480

in 2023 they are cutting

1222

00:52:53,450 --> 00:52:51,119

um the budget for planetary defense by

1223

00:52:56,750 --> 00:52:53,460

over 72 percent

1224

00:52:58,849 --> 00:52:56,760

so they can invest it into low earth

1225

00:53:03,170 --> 00:52:58,859

orbit for business

1226  
00:53:05,750 --> 00:53:03,180  
and to retrieve the Mars samples that

1227  
00:53:08,150 --> 00:53:05,760  
aren't isn't going to happen until 2033

1228  
00:53:10,670 --> 00:53:08,160  
but they're taking like it's gonna it's

1229  
00:53:11,450 --> 00:53:10,680  
going from 107

1230  
00:53:13,910 --> 00:53:11,460  
um

1231  
00:53:15,770 --> 00:53:13,920  
a hundred and eighty million dollars to

1232  
00:53:18,290 --> 00:53:15,780  
down to 82 million or something like

1233  
00:53:20,270 --> 00:53:18,300  
that they're taking all money from so

1234  
00:53:21,950 --> 00:53:20,280  
what you're saying is it's good that I

1235  
00:53:23,329 --> 00:53:21,960  
have an apocalypse cabin because an

1236  
00:53:25,790 --> 00:53:23,339  
asteroid could hit Earth because they

1237  
00:53:28,970 --> 00:53:25,800  
don't have the money to deflect it well

1238  
00:53:32,210 --> 00:53:28,980

they don't have a way to do anything

1239

00:53:34,549 --> 00:53:32,220

that that was just that test but like if

1240

00:53:39,010 --> 00:53:34,559

even if just think about it this way we

1241

00:53:42,730 --> 00:53:39,020

launched that Dart in November 24th 2021

1242

00:53:46,130 --> 00:53:42,740

it reached the asteroid September 26

1243

00:53:49,130 --> 00:53:46,140

2022 nearly a 10 months later

1244

00:53:51,829 --> 00:53:49,140

but that means we would have to find CD

1245

00:53:54,890 --> 00:53:51,839

asteroid at least minimum a year or so

1246

00:53:56,990 --> 00:53:54,900

out then we need a year and all that to

1247

00:53:59,270 --> 00:53:57,000

prepare and just to launch and then wait

1248

00:54:02,329 --> 00:53:59,280

another so we need like three years just

1249

00:54:04,549 --> 00:54:02,339

hope that we could save us right now you

1250

00:54:06,650 --> 00:54:04,559

know what I mean so yeah it's not like

1251  
00:54:08,210 --> 00:54:06,660  
yeah it's not like we have a bunch of

1252  
00:54:10,490 --> 00:54:08,220  
those little dark things sitting around

1253  
00:54:12,829 --> 00:54:10,500  
that we can launch at any time they have

1254  
00:54:14,750 --> 00:54:12,839  
to prepare let's even say they could get

1255  
00:54:17,089 --> 00:54:14,760  
it done in two months it's still going

1256  
00:54:19,309 --> 00:54:17,099  
to take 10 months to get out there and

1257  
00:54:21,470 --> 00:54:19,319  
then you have to hope it actually does

1258  
00:54:23,089 --> 00:54:21,480  
deflect it because just because they

1259  
00:54:25,490 --> 00:54:23,099  
deflected this some

1260  
00:54:27,170 --> 00:54:25,500  
a lot of the deflection is coming from

1261  
00:54:29,270 --> 00:54:27,180  
the actual dust

1262  
00:54:31,849 --> 00:54:29,280  
not all asteroids are made up the same

1263  
00:54:33,950 --> 00:54:31,859

way so maybe the next one you try it on

1264

00:54:36,230 --> 00:54:33,960

may not even deflect as much I have as

1265

00:54:37,609 --> 00:54:36,240

much you know what I mean so they made a

1266

00:54:40,430 --> 00:54:37,619

different different elements of

1267

00:54:41,930 --> 00:54:40,440

materials right exactly and maybe it

1268

00:54:43,430 --> 00:54:41,940

doesn't a lot of dust doesn't come off

1269

00:54:46,010 --> 00:54:43,440

it has this one and maybe it doesn't

1270

00:54:49,069 --> 00:54:46,020

slow uh deflect it as much I think it

1271

00:54:50,870 --> 00:54:49,079

changed the orbit Time by 32 minutes

1272

00:54:53,510 --> 00:54:50,880

because it was orbiting the bigger one

1273

00:54:55,910 --> 00:54:53,520

since I have you here I want to ask you

1274

00:54:58,790 --> 00:54:55,920

two about the marsh samples because many

1275

00:55:00,890 --> 00:54:58,800

people think that in the late 70s there

1276

00:55:03,410 --> 00:55:00,900

was proof that there is the building

1277

00:55:05,329 --> 00:55:03,420

blocks of life at least microbial Life

1278

00:55:07,490 --> 00:55:05,339

on Mars

1279

00:55:10,130 --> 00:55:07,500

but these these samples that are coming

1280

00:55:13,030 --> 00:55:10,140

back now are supposed to either prove or

1281

00:55:16,490 --> 00:55:13,040

disprove that there is microbial or

1282

00:55:19,370 --> 00:55:16,500

some sort of Life on Mars do you think

1283

00:55:23,049 --> 00:55:19,380

there is life even even bacteria or

1284

00:55:25,730 --> 00:55:23,059

microbial life or or you know the the

1285

00:55:28,849 --> 00:55:25,740

evidence that there was at one time

1286

00:55:31,569 --> 00:55:28,859

those things are probably probably

1287

00:55:35,150 --> 00:55:31,579

I mean yeah think about it

1288

00:55:37,490 --> 00:55:35,160

Mars makeup right now from billions of

1289

00:55:40,609 --> 00:55:37,500

years ago right

1290

00:55:45,230 --> 00:55:40,619

um was almost like an earth

1291

00:55:47,210 --> 00:55:45,240

like that so is there like my I I think

1292

00:55:48,710 --> 00:55:47,220

they'll find something like that but not

1293

00:55:51,650 --> 00:55:48,720

for nothing though

1294

00:55:54,049 --> 00:55:51,660

how many billions of dollars of taxpayer

1295

00:55:55,910 --> 00:55:54,059

dollars have they spent for the last 20

1296

00:55:58,849 --> 00:55:55,920

something plus years looking for

1297

00:56:01,609 --> 00:55:58,859

microbial life right and now they just

1298

00:56:03,829 --> 00:56:01,619

and that's fine exploration's fine and

1299

00:56:06,290 --> 00:56:03,839

everything we have a helicopter that's

1300

00:56:08,329 --> 00:56:06,300

flying around on Mars right there's a

1301

00:56:09,710 --> 00:56:08,339

guy flying a drone on Mars from his

1302

00:56:11,809 --> 00:56:09,720

living room yeah and that's an

1303

00:56:14,150 --> 00:56:11,819

interesting engineering problem because

1304

00:56:15,829 --> 00:56:14,160

isn't it like Mars has a third less

1305

00:56:17,990 --> 00:56:15,839

gravity or something like that than

1306

00:56:20,089 --> 00:56:18,000

Earth yep and they figured that out

1307

00:56:22,010 --> 00:56:20,099

because with the rotors they have the

1308

00:56:24,170 --> 00:56:22,020

rotors are shaped a certain way and

1309

00:56:27,230 --> 00:56:24,180

there's more rotors just to deal with

1310

00:56:29,690 --> 00:56:27,240

that but I'm trying to find it I just

1311

00:56:32,809 --> 00:56:29,700

showed it a couple of weeks ago did you

1312

00:56:37,370 --> 00:56:32,819

see so they were doing a flight right

1313

00:56:39,890 --> 00:56:37,380

and I think it was on flight 33 they

1314

00:56:42,710 --> 00:56:39,900

take a bunch of still images and all of

1315

00:56:44,450 --> 00:56:42,720

a sudden as it's flying like it looks

1316

00:56:46,790 --> 00:56:44,460

like some piece of plastic or something

1317

00:56:49,250 --> 00:56:46,800

it just gets caught on it

1318

00:56:50,809 --> 00:56:49,260

now do I think that means somebody

1319

00:56:52,130 --> 00:56:50,819

opened their door and their garbage bag

1320

00:56:54,829 --> 00:56:52,140

flew out and they got caught in the

1321

00:56:56,630 --> 00:56:54,839

rollers no but it's just strange to me

1322

00:56:58,790 --> 00:56:56,640

that

1323

00:57:02,030 --> 00:56:58,800

um as this is up in the air all of a

1324

00:57:03,410 --> 00:57:02,040

sudden something organic got caught onto

1325

00:57:05,390 --> 00:57:03,420

this

1326  
00:57:06,770 --> 00:57:05,400  
um helicopter and NASA hasn't figured

1327  
00:57:07,970 --> 00:57:06,780  
out what that is yet

1328  
00:57:11,210 --> 00:57:07,980  
like well it could have been

1329  
00:57:14,030 --> 00:57:11,220  
contamination though from Earth or I I

1330  
00:57:17,150 --> 00:57:14,040  
you know what could it be that there's

1331  
00:57:20,329 --> 00:57:17,160  
so many wind storms up there more than

1332  
00:57:23,569 --> 00:57:20,339  
likely it's probably from some previous

1333  
00:57:26,210 --> 00:57:23,579  
Mission maybe a decal or something that

1334  
00:57:29,030 --> 00:57:26,220  
blowing in the winter just by chance got

1335  
00:57:31,670 --> 00:57:29,040  
caught on this freaking helicopter you

1336  
00:57:35,510 --> 00:57:31,680  
know do you know much about Mars

1337  
00:57:37,790 --> 00:57:35,520  
terraforming projects or ideas do you

1338  
00:57:40,790 --> 00:57:37,800

think that it is I think it is entirely

1339

00:57:42,950 --> 00:57:40,800

possible to terraform Mars in a few

1340

00:57:44,930 --> 00:57:42,960

Generations in two generations they

1341

00:57:47,510 --> 00:57:44,940

could do it I know I don't think the

1342

00:57:50,210 --> 00:57:47,520

problem is it's not warm enough

1343

00:57:52,970 --> 00:57:50,220

but what we could do is release a lot of

1344

00:57:55,790 --> 00:57:52,980

carbon dioxide we're great at creating

1345

00:57:57,470 --> 00:57:55,800

carbon dioxide here on this planet we

1346

00:58:00,470 --> 00:57:57,480

could create a bunch of plants to create

1347

00:58:04,970 --> 00:58:00,480

carbon dioxide which would increase the

1348

00:58:06,170 --> 00:58:04,980

atmosphere gases and hold more heat in

1349

00:58:09,109 --> 00:58:06,180

and

1350

00:58:11,150 --> 00:58:09,119

um you know I think it's very very not

1351

00:58:13,430 --> 00:58:11,160

only possible I think it's probable that

1352

00:58:15,730 --> 00:58:13,440

they could do it in a relatively short

1353

00:58:18,530 --> 00:58:15,740

amount of time a few hundred years

1354

00:58:20,329 --> 00:58:18,540

absolutely it won't be terraformed in

1355

00:58:22,309 --> 00:58:20,339

our lifetime I don't think like I know

1356

00:58:24,470 --> 00:58:22,319

some people think it could be done in 10

1357

00:58:26,390 --> 00:58:24,480

20 years or something like that but you

1358

00:58:28,190 --> 00:58:26,400

know what probably could be done

1359

00:58:30,490 --> 00:58:28,200

I don't know have you ever been to

1360

00:58:33,349 --> 00:58:30,500

Toronto or anything like that right

1361

00:58:35,329 --> 00:58:33,359

Canada yeah yeah Canada the first time I

1362

00:58:37,730 --> 00:58:35,339

went to Canada in Toronto it was their

1363

00:58:39,410 --> 00:58:37,740

own business and for lunch I just

1364

00:58:40,849 --> 00:58:39,420

couldn't find anything where the hell

1365

00:58:43,370 --> 00:58:40,859

the stores everything's on the ground

1366

00:58:45,170 --> 00:58:43,380

like that you go downstairs and that's

1367

00:58:47,450 --> 00:58:45,180

where everything is like the sub levels

1368

00:58:49,430 --> 00:58:47,460

you know it's funny Italy is like that

1369

00:58:51,230 --> 00:58:49,440

all the restaurants you go down you go

1370

00:58:53,450 --> 00:58:51,240

downstairs to and and it's like they

1371

00:58:55,910 --> 00:58:53,460

live on the top floors the families that

1372

00:58:57,289 --> 00:58:55,920

run the restaurants and and but the

1373

00:58:58,670 --> 00:58:57,299

restaurants in the basement I always

1374

00:59:00,589 --> 00:58:58,680

thought that was a little strange yeah

1375

00:59:03,109 --> 00:59:00,599

and Toronto's like that too yeah yeah

1376

00:59:04,730 --> 00:59:03,119

the first week yeah I survived on Taco

1377

00:59:07,190 --> 00:59:04,740

Bell because I couldn't I didn't know

1378

00:59:08,930 --> 00:59:07,200

there was anything else but with Mars

1379

00:59:11,329 --> 00:59:08,940

it's funny because I know Anthony's

1380

00:59:13,010 --> 00:59:11,339

probably laughing right now because as

1381

00:59:16,970 --> 00:59:13,020

soon as you mention that

1382

00:59:20,809 --> 00:59:16,980

I think something is so going on

1383

00:59:22,670 --> 00:59:20,819

um with NASA Esa the European Space

1384

00:59:24,410 --> 00:59:22,680

Agency

1385

00:59:27,230 --> 00:59:24,420

um the uh

1386

00:59:30,410 --> 00:59:27,240

United uh what is that um

1387

00:59:31,870 --> 00:59:30,420

Emirates the Arab Emirates right UAE

1388

00:59:35,569 --> 00:59:31,880

right um

1389

00:59:39,670 --> 00:59:35,579

and even China if you remember I think

1390

00:59:43,190 --> 00:59:39,680

it was when the perseverance was

1391

00:59:47,630 --> 00:59:43,200

launched to go do you know three

1392

00:59:50,270 --> 00:59:47,640

missions within 14 days or 20 days all

1393

00:59:53,870 --> 00:59:50,280

reach Mars right and they and they all

1394

00:59:55,789 --> 00:59:53,880

didn't make it no no no no they did oh

1395

00:59:59,150 --> 00:59:55,799

okay but there was a separate time where

1396

01:00:01,490 --> 00:59:59,160

like Russians sent yeah then they all

1397

01:00:03,230 --> 01:00:01,500

got shot down or something people say or

1398

01:00:06,410 --> 01:00:03,240

that yes but I'm talking about sending

1399

01:00:10,130 --> 01:00:06,420

to Mars right so when I know there's a

1400

01:00:12,230 --> 01:00:10,140

window that it's the best time to launch

1401

01:00:14,510 --> 01:00:12,240

because it's the shortest trip to Mars

1402

01:00:17,750 --> 01:00:14,520

right so I know everybody will think

1403

01:00:19,910 --> 01:00:17,760

Well I this is my own thoughts on this

1404

01:00:22,250 --> 01:00:19,920

every people think that well that's why

1405

01:00:25,250 --> 01:00:22,260

they all did at the same time but think

1406

01:00:26,210 --> 01:00:25,260

about it missions all getting there one

1407

01:00:28,430 --> 01:00:26,220

mission

1408

01:00:31,309 --> 01:00:28,440

uh the United

1409

01:00:33,650 --> 01:00:31,319

um Emirates their mission there is

1410

01:00:36,530 --> 01:00:33,660

studying the atmosphere

1411

01:00:37,130 --> 01:00:36,540

China's mission is to

1412

01:00:38,030 --> 01:00:37,140

um

1413

01:00:41,089 --> 01:00:38,040

uh

1414

01:00:45,170 --> 01:00:41,099

um monitor underneath the oceans what's

1415

01:00:47,150 --> 01:00:45,180

under Mars and Americas is land

1416

01:00:49,309 --> 01:00:47,160

so all three different missions that are

1417

01:00:51,470 --> 01:00:49,319

so-called separate missions that all

1418

01:00:54,410 --> 01:00:51,480

chose to do it themselves they're all

1419

01:00:56,510 --> 01:00:54,420

going there at the same time and the

1420

01:00:58,609 --> 01:00:56,520

moon at the same time and I know this is

1421

01:00:59,329 --> 01:00:58,619

like conspiracy stop sounds nuts and

1422

01:01:02,030 --> 01:00:59,339

everything

1423

01:01:03,890 --> 01:01:02,040

that's why we're here Ron yeah but but

1424

01:01:06,349 --> 01:01:03,900

the thing is this I think something's

1425

01:01:08,690 --> 01:01:06,359

really going on because of there's a big

1426

01:01:10,789 --> 01:01:08,700

rush right that descended multiple

1427

01:01:12,289 --> 01:01:10,799

Missions at the same time to Mars right

1428

01:01:14,990 --> 01:01:12,299

one

1429

01:01:17,270 --> 01:01:15,000

then you have they need want to build a

1430

01:01:19,490 --> 01:01:17,280

base on the Moon by 2028 and they

1431

01:01:23,890 --> 01:01:19,500

actually want to put a sperm bank on the

1432

01:01:27,730 --> 01:01:23,900

moon to hide uh to put like you know

1433

01:01:30,530 --> 01:01:27,740

however they store it up there right so

1434

01:01:32,990 --> 01:01:30,540

they're gonna have a jizz Bank on the

1435

01:01:35,089 --> 01:01:33,000

moon I never heard of this I'm not

1436

01:01:38,690 --> 01:01:35,099

kidding you I'm just Bank why would you

1437

01:01:40,190 --> 01:01:38,700

put it on the moon jizz on the moon I'm

1438

01:01:41,750 --> 01:01:40,200

gonna show you something what well

1439

01:01:44,750 --> 01:01:41,760

because they could store it up there

1440

01:01:46,609 --> 01:01:44,760

because it's so cold and then they could

1441

01:01:48,289 --> 01:01:46,619

they'll bury it underneath that it will

1442

01:01:50,270 --> 01:01:48,299

be protected even from strikes and

1443

01:01:52,910 --> 01:01:50,280

everything like that and it's so cold up

1444

01:01:55,069 --> 01:01:52,920

there that they won't even have to like

1445

01:01:56,750 --> 01:01:55,079

freeze it and use anything but what do

1446

01:02:00,710 --> 01:01:56,760

you do with just jizz what do you need

1447

01:02:02,809 --> 01:02:00,720

women's eggs too or well I well

1448

01:02:05,390 --> 01:02:02,819

I guess what they start with the jizz

1449

01:02:08,210 --> 01:02:05,400

and get the and get the eggs later well

1450

01:02:13,450 --> 01:02:08,220

I think I think they're doing everything

1451

01:02:18,890 --> 01:02:16,010

why would they have a jizz Bank on the

1452

01:02:20,569 --> 01:02:18,900

moon uh um uh listen I'm not the one

1453

01:02:22,630 --> 01:02:20,579

that does this I'm just telling you give

1454

01:02:24,950 --> 01:02:22,640

me a second watch

1455

01:02:27,589 --> 01:02:24,960

uh you heard it here first friends

1456

01:02:28,849 --> 01:02:27,599

there's a jizz Bank coming to the Moon

1457

01:02:31,309 --> 01:02:28,859

near you

1458

01:02:33,950 --> 01:02:31,319

well yes yeah here we go here we go now

1459

01:02:36,349 --> 01:02:33,960

I know again because people go crazy

1460

01:02:38,450 --> 01:02:36,359

when they see this newspaper or that one

1461

01:02:40,730 --> 01:02:38,460

it's either a rag or like this kind of

1462

01:02:42,470 --> 01:02:40,740

undo politics so please

1463

01:02:45,410 --> 01:02:42,480

uh but here

1464

01:02:46,370 --> 01:02:45,420

uh I'm gonna send you this this is a

1465

01:02:48,170 --> 01:02:46,380

private

1466

01:02:49,510 --> 01:02:48,180

I'm gonna send you this link

1467

01:02:51,950 --> 01:02:49,520

um

1468

01:02:54,109 --> 01:02:51,960

it's the second one the second one that

1469

01:02:56,270 --> 01:02:54,119

starts and New York Post

1470

01:02:57,890 --> 01:02:56,280

no and it's not just the New York Post

1471

01:03:01,010 --> 01:02:57,900

that did this there's a bunch of

1472

01:03:03,289 --> 01:03:01,020

different spending a lot of jizz hold on

1473

01:03:05,569 --> 01:03:03,299

friends I'll I'll share this one one

1474

01:03:09,049 --> 01:03:05,579

moment here

1475

01:03:10,849 --> 01:03:09,059

one second but now so think right as

1476

01:03:12,890 --> 01:03:10,859

you're pulling that up that's those

1477

01:03:14,930 --> 01:03:12,900

things the Mars the Moon

1478

01:03:16,730 --> 01:03:14,940

but then if you notice

1479

01:03:18,670 --> 01:03:16,740

you have

1480

01:03:26,630 --> 01:03:18,680

Musk

1481

01:03:31,130 --> 01:03:28,370

yeah

1482

01:03:32,809 --> 01:03:31,140

on the right you could you could X out

1483

01:03:34,250 --> 01:03:32,819

that little video so it stops on your

1484

01:03:35,690 --> 01:03:34,260

thing if you want

1485

01:03:37,750 --> 01:03:35,700

there you go

1486

01:03:40,569 --> 01:03:37,760

oh here we'll just go to the article

1487

01:03:43,430 --> 01:03:40,579

scientists have begun to lay plans for

1488

01:03:45,770 --> 01:03:43,440

repopulation starting with a sperm bank

1489

01:03:47,630 --> 01:03:45,780

on the Moon and what they're calling a

1490

01:03:49,250 --> 01:03:47,640

modern global insurance policy

1491

01:03:51,049 --> 01:03:49,260

mechanical engineers have proposed that

1492

01:03:53,150 --> 01:03:51,059

humans establish a repository of

1493

01:03:56,690 --> 01:03:53,160

productive cells all right so there will

1494

01:03:59,809 --> 01:03:56,700

be eggs sperm and OVA from 6.7 million

1495

01:04:03,349 --> 01:03:59,819

of Earth's species including humans oh

1496

01:04:05,030 --> 01:04:03,359

so it's like an ark yes a genetic Arc

1497

01:04:07,130 --> 01:04:05,040

that makes sense in case something

1498

01:04:11,410 --> 01:04:07,140

happens here they'll be able to go there

1499

01:04:17,390 --> 01:04:14,630

right so now that but now think about

1500

01:04:22,549 --> 01:04:17,400

this you got Musk

1501

01:04:25,010 --> 01:04:22,559

Bezos and the other guy uh Branson

1502

01:04:27,410 --> 01:04:25,020

um you you remember how they all at the

1503

01:04:29,390 --> 01:04:27,420

same time now they're all

1504

01:04:32,990 --> 01:04:29,400

um they were all testing getting their

1505

01:04:35,990 --> 01:04:33,000

Rockets one looked like a giant dildo

1506

01:04:39,109 --> 01:04:36,000

um Bezos with his thing

1507

01:04:41,510 --> 01:04:39,119

um then you have musk musk already his

1508

01:04:43,970 --> 01:04:41,520

SpaceX already has that down pat get

1509

01:04:46,609 --> 01:04:43,980

into space so they they're the leader in

1510

01:04:48,349 --> 01:04:46,619

that oh I think I think SpaceX is in the

1511

01:04:50,450 --> 01:04:48,359

lead of these private companies their

1512

01:04:52,730 --> 01:04:50,460

technology is Worlds ahead of everybody

1513

01:04:54,710 --> 01:04:52,740

else and would get into orbit he's even

1514

01:04:57,650 --> 01:04:54,720

blowing NASA away with that right now

1515

01:05:00,289 --> 01:04:57,660

but the thing is this

1516

01:05:03,109 --> 01:05:00,299

um you have these billionaires that are

1517

01:05:05,329 --> 01:05:03,119

all getting up into low earth orbit with

1518

01:05:08,809 --> 01:05:05,339

their ships and their um actually

1519

01:05:11,569 --> 01:05:08,819

starting to create uh transport lines

1520

01:05:14,089 --> 01:05:11,579

and I go back to yeah they could make

1521

01:05:16,490 --> 01:05:14,099

they make money off that and they will

1522

01:05:18,650 --> 01:05:16,500

make money off it I thought they were

1523

01:05:20,990 --> 01:05:18,660

like they're testing their toys when

1524

01:05:22,549 --> 01:05:21,000

it's time to get the F out of here you

1525

01:05:23,450 --> 01:05:22,559

know what I mean that's what they're

1526

01:05:25,069 --> 01:05:23,460

doing

1527

01:05:27,289 --> 01:05:25,079

that's what and that's I don't sound

1528

01:05:29,930 --> 01:05:27,299

that's and this is what I

1529

01:05:32,750 --> 01:05:29,940

threw in there as a belief with it but

1530

01:05:34,549 --> 01:05:32,760

there's so much more to this of what I'm

1531

01:05:36,589 --> 01:05:34,559

talking about now I know it sounds like

1532

01:05:39,230 --> 01:05:36,599

a lot of gibberish and it definitely

1533

01:05:40,010 --> 01:05:39,240

sounds like nut ball stuff I know it

1534

01:05:42,470 --> 01:05:40,020

does

1535

01:05:44,870 --> 01:05:42,480

but it's a whole point oh no actually a

1536

01:05:46,789 --> 01:05:44,880

genetic a genetic Bank on the moon does

1537

01:05:48,170 --> 01:05:46,799

make a lot of sense because you you

1538

01:05:49,730 --> 01:05:48,180

don't know what could happen here on

1539

01:05:51,710 --> 01:05:49,740

Earth there could be some major

1540

01:05:54,710 --> 01:05:51,720

catastrophe and most of Earth could

1541

01:05:56,270 --> 01:05:54,720

become uh you know sterile for some

1542

01:05:58,130 --> 01:05:56,280

reason what if there's a nuclear bomb

1543

01:06:00,650 --> 01:05:58,140

and everybody gets sterilized by the

1544

01:06:04,549 --> 01:06:00,660

nuclear fallout or whatever they could

1545

01:06:06,710 --> 01:06:04,559

go to the Moon get the material and and

1546

01:06:09,530 --> 01:06:06,720

Humanity would survive what do you think

1547

01:06:11,470 --> 01:06:09,540

what do you think of musk's insistence

1548

01:06:15,770 --> 01:06:11,480

and I think this is

1549

01:06:17,930 --> 01:06:15,780

important musk insists that we his whole

1550

01:06:19,250 --> 01:06:17,940

Drive is that we become a two-planet

1551

01:06:23,690 --> 01:06:19,260

species

1552

01:06:25,609 --> 01:06:23,700

because if like let's let's say we are

1553

01:06:27,170 --> 01:06:25,619

the only intelligent life on Earth an

1554

01:06:28,970 --> 01:06:27,180

asteroid can come along and destroy

1555

01:06:31,069 --> 01:06:28,980

Earth and

1556

01:06:33,650 --> 01:06:31,079

all of intelligent life in the universe

1557

01:06:35,690 --> 01:06:33,660

is gone Consciousness would be gone for

1558

01:06:38,870 --> 01:06:35,700

maybe millions of years until something

1559

01:06:41,750 --> 01:06:38,880

else evolved but his push seems to be to

1560

01:06:44,150 --> 01:06:41,760

become a two-plated species to make sure

1561

01:06:47,210 --> 01:06:44,160

that Humanity survives anything

1562

01:06:49,789 --> 01:06:47,220

because here's the odds of both play and

1563

01:06:52,010 --> 01:06:49,799

it's being completely destroyed and all

1564

01:06:53,990 --> 01:06:52,020

the inhabitants killed is pretty high

1565

01:06:55,789 --> 01:06:54,000

but but here's the thing pretty low I

1566

01:06:58,010 --> 01:06:55,799

mean yeah but here's the thing about

1567

01:07:00,109 --> 01:06:58,020

that I I know I've heard him say that a

1568

01:07:02,029 --> 01:07:00,119

lot and

1569

01:07:05,569 --> 01:07:02,039

one is

1570

01:07:08,150 --> 01:07:05,579

uh first it doesn't help that NASA's uh

1571

01:07:11,150 --> 01:07:08,160

like lower-end planetary defense budget

1572

01:07:12,289 --> 01:07:11,160

by 72 percent right so that's a strike

1573

01:07:16,069 --> 01:07:12,299

against us

1574

01:07:19,490 --> 01:07:16,079

but why I'm against terraforming Mars

1575

01:07:21,770 --> 01:07:19,500

and all that first of all Jupiter is a

1576

01:07:24,049 --> 01:07:21,780

comic killer all right that helps us

1577

01:07:26,089 --> 01:07:24,059

with comments and a lot of asteroids

1578

01:07:27,609 --> 01:07:26,099

it's your Avenue just from anybody that

1579

01:07:30,710 --> 01:07:27,619

doesn't understand you should explain so

1580

01:07:33,589 --> 01:07:30,720

Jupiter Jupiter is almost like a magnet

1581

01:07:35,329 --> 01:07:33,599

for all of the space trash and meteors

1582

01:07:37,490 --> 01:07:35,339

and comets and everything else that

1583

01:07:39,349 --> 01:07:37,500

could hit her might hit Earth but

1584

01:07:41,690 --> 01:07:39,359

because is it because Jupiter is so

1585

01:07:44,089 --> 01:07:41,700

dense it's so it's everything gets

1586

01:07:46,849 --> 01:07:44,099

pulled into it right it's it's gravity

1587

01:07:49,849 --> 01:07:46,859

it's gravitational pull is so strong

1588

01:07:52,549 --> 01:07:49,859

like that so that's why they call it a

1589

01:07:54,829 --> 01:07:52,559

comic killer all right like because as

1590

01:07:57,109 --> 01:07:54,839

they're coming it's so strong it's

1591

01:07:58,670 --> 01:07:57,119

gravitational that actually they start

1592

01:08:00,589 --> 01:07:58,680

orbiting around there and they get

1593

01:08:03,410 --> 01:08:00,599

sucked in that's why we remember hail

1594

01:08:05,210 --> 01:08:03,420

Bop that crashed into Jupiter Jupiter

1595

01:08:08,809 --> 01:08:05,220

sucked that thing right to it like that

1596

01:08:12,170 --> 01:08:08,819

it got that but so you got Jupiter that

1597

01:08:14,390 --> 01:08:12,180

helps us but so does Mars Mars just got

1598

01:08:16,010 --> 01:08:14,400

an impact they just showed it the other

1599

01:08:18,650 --> 01:08:16,020

day the pictures of it and they even

1600

01:08:21,349 --> 01:08:18,660

recorded the sounds of it and Mars gets

1601

01:08:23,450 --> 01:08:21,359

hit a lot and why because of their at

1602

01:08:26,269 --> 01:08:23,460

the lack of the atmosphere

1603

01:08:29,269 --> 01:08:26,279

so yeah I think they'll burn up going

1604

01:08:32,150 --> 01:08:29,279

through that that's an atmosphere reason

1605

01:08:34,910 --> 01:08:32,160

why earthquakes that get hit as much as

1606

01:08:38,030 --> 01:08:34,920

these other things because Jupiter and

1607

01:08:41,390 --> 01:08:38,040

Mars even the moon are absorbing things

1608

01:08:45,169 --> 01:08:41,400

like that you know so if we take that

1609

01:08:46,849 --> 01:08:45,179

away Mars I don't think it's would be I

1610

01:08:47,570 --> 01:08:46,859

don't think we will last there much at

1611

01:08:49,070 --> 01:08:47,580

all

1612

01:08:52,189 --> 01:08:49,080

you know

1613

01:08:54,229 --> 01:08:52,199

um I think we it would be a nightmare uh

1614

01:08:56,450 --> 01:08:54,239

with meteors and all that there

1615

01:08:58,010 --> 01:08:56,460

I don't think we would have yeah I don't

1616

01:09:01,970 --> 01:08:58,020

think we and it's not like it's being

1617

01:09:05,090 --> 01:09:01,980

bombarded you know but by the time they

1618

01:09:07,490 --> 01:09:05,100

reform that I think it would just I

1619

01:09:08,689 --> 01:09:07,500

don't think that would work I I just I

1620

01:09:11,030 --> 01:09:08,699

don't believe well you know one of the

1621

01:09:13,189 --> 01:09:11,040

problems that nobody talks about is that

1622

01:09:17,169 --> 01:09:13,199

even if you terraform the entire planet

1623

01:09:20,809 --> 01:09:17,179

of Mars make it breathable atmosphere

1624

01:09:23,630 --> 01:09:20,819

and you know build up an atmosphere with

1625

01:09:25,970 --> 01:09:23,640

the ozone and everything so that you you

1626  
01:09:27,410 --> 01:09:25,980  
can go outside and not get skin cancer

1627  
01:09:30,410 --> 01:09:27,420  
instantly

1628  
01:09:32,269 --> 01:09:30,420  
I mean the the one problem that they

1629  
01:09:35,150 --> 01:09:32,279  
will never overcome is the gravity

1630  
01:09:37,729 --> 01:09:35,160  
problem what what don't you think if

1631  
01:09:40,189 --> 01:09:37,739  
humans live there long term forever

1632  
01:09:41,809 --> 01:09:40,199  
something would weird would happen to

1633  
01:09:44,090 --> 01:09:41,819  
the humans there they would become

1634  
01:09:47,150 --> 01:09:44,100  
different humans because of the the

1635  
01:09:49,970 --> 01:09:47,160  
one-third less gravity right yeah how it

1636  
01:09:51,289 --> 01:09:49,980  
would have to work is there would be

1637  
01:09:56,990 --> 01:09:51,299  
people

1638  
01:10:00,290 --> 01:09:57,000

orbit and they stay a year their bone

1639

01:10:02,990 --> 01:10:00,300

density weakens everything yeah so with

1640

01:10:05,090 --> 01:10:03,000

the difference in gravity they would

1641

01:10:06,950 --> 01:10:05,100

have to like let's say they set up a

1642

01:10:08,870 --> 01:10:06,960

basement they would literally for that

1643

01:10:11,570 --> 01:10:08,880

to be populated it would have to be

1644

01:10:14,150 --> 01:10:11,580

populated with people born there

1645

01:10:17,090 --> 01:10:14,160

because like like the people will be

1646

01:10:18,530 --> 01:10:17,100

affected by it but like with the gravity

1647

01:10:20,630 --> 01:10:18,540

that's not gonna We're not gonna be able

1648

01:10:22,070 --> 01:10:20,640

to change that right that's what I mean

1649

01:10:23,570 --> 01:10:22,080

yeah you can terraform the whole planet

1650

01:10:27,169 --> 01:10:23,580

but the gravity is not going to change

1651

01:10:29,209 --> 01:10:27,179

yes so I think like who what kind of a

1652

01:10:32,510 --> 01:10:29,219

human would be able to live there is

1653

01:10:36,110 --> 01:10:32,520

ones that would actually be born there

1654

01:10:37,850 --> 01:10:36,120

because the body would or be born and I

1655

01:10:38,990 --> 01:10:37,860

guess well I would think that if

1656

01:10:40,790 --> 01:10:39,000

somebody lived there long term

1657

01:10:43,790 --> 01:10:40,800

eventually their body would get used to

1658

01:10:46,490 --> 01:10:43,800

it and adapt and overcome but it still

1659

01:10:48,410 --> 01:10:46,500

doesn't overcome yes I I think so and it

1660

01:10:50,270 --> 01:10:48,420

depends on the one one-third less

1661

01:10:52,490 --> 01:10:50,280

gravity what would probably happen I

1662

01:10:55,070 --> 01:10:52,500

heard some uh planetary scientists say

1663

01:10:56,930 --> 01:10:55,080

what would probably happen is that the

1664

01:10:59,810 --> 01:10:56,940

people living there long term especially

1665

01:11:03,649 --> 01:10:59,820

over Generations would eventually become

1666

01:11:05,330 --> 01:11:03,659

sort of longer and thinner and less

1667

01:11:07,310 --> 01:11:05,340

muscle mass

1668

01:11:08,510 --> 01:11:07,320

because they don't need as much muscle

1669

01:11:10,729 --> 01:11:08,520

mass

1670

01:11:13,490 --> 01:11:10,739

because of the lower gravity

1671

01:11:14,990 --> 01:11:13,500

they would become different humans

1672

01:11:16,790 --> 01:11:15,000

though and isn't that interesting and

1673

01:11:18,410 --> 01:11:16,800

then what would happen when they came

1674

01:11:20,570 --> 01:11:18,420

back to Earth they would feel like the

1675

01:11:22,729 --> 01:11:20,580

Earth was beating them down because oh

1676

01:11:25,850 --> 01:11:22,739

my God it's so hard to walk

1677

01:11:28,430 --> 01:11:25,860

it's so hard to move because it's a

1678

01:11:30,709 --> 01:11:28,440

third more pressure on me that I'm used

1679

01:11:32,930 --> 01:11:30,719

to it's just interesting philosophical

1680

01:11:35,270 --> 01:11:32,940

the Martians would become their own

1681

01:11:37,790 --> 01:11:35,280

species of humans they really would they

1682

01:11:39,890 --> 01:11:37,800

would they would like evolve to that and

1683

01:11:44,689 --> 01:11:39,900

and the thing is this have you ever seen

1684

01:11:47,390 --> 01:11:44,699

the show the expanse yes okay actually

1685

01:11:50,030 --> 01:11:47,400

that show is when with the science

1686

01:11:51,530 --> 01:11:50,040

behind it is of course there's sci-fi

1687

01:11:53,750 --> 01:11:51,540

they're all like saying hey in the

1688

01:11:55,430 --> 01:11:53,760

future but with what would happen when

1689

01:11:56,990 --> 01:11:55,440

they show like Mars and everything with

1690

01:11:58,610 --> 01:11:57,000

the gravitational like what you were

1691

01:12:00,590 --> 01:11:58,620

just talking about they were pretty much

1692

01:12:02,090 --> 01:12:00,600

on the money with that how they're

1693

01:12:05,090 --> 01:12:02,100

showing how people would be affected

1694

01:12:06,830 --> 01:12:05,100

where if martians would come to earth or

1695

01:12:08,510 --> 01:12:06,840

we would go to Mars the difference and

1696

01:12:11,570 --> 01:12:08,520

everything it's pretty much what you

1697

01:12:14,750 --> 01:12:11,580

said like people would be everything in

1698

01:12:17,830 --> 01:12:14,760

large you know because like over here

1699

01:12:20,570 --> 01:12:17,840

again the bone density would be much

1700

01:12:21,830 --> 01:12:20,580

weaker oh yeah and then like I said it

1701

01:12:25,010 --> 01:12:21,840

brings up a lot of philosophical

1702

01:12:27,830 --> 01:12:25,020

questions like let's say that Elon Musk

1703

01:12:30,410 --> 01:12:27,840

is successful and he gets to Mars he he

1704

01:12:33,050 --> 01:12:30,420

begins a Mars colony and people start

1705

01:12:34,550 --> 01:12:33,060

living there long term you know what if

1706

01:12:37,430 --> 01:12:34,560

you went there and then you lived there

1707

01:12:39,169 --> 01:12:37,440

for 30 years and your body had become so

1708

01:12:42,050 --> 01:12:39,179

used to that Martian

1709

01:12:44,270 --> 01:12:42,060

gravity and environment could you even

1710

01:12:46,370 --> 01:12:44,280

go back to Earth or would that that

1711

01:12:48,709 --> 01:12:46,380

could cause all kinds of health problems

1712

01:12:50,330 --> 01:12:48,719

if you came back to Earth because I

1713

01:12:53,510 --> 01:12:50,340

think you'd feel like you were getting

1714

01:12:55,250 --> 01:12:53,520

crushed by Earth's gravity after 30

1715

01:12:57,169 --> 01:12:55,260

years of Mars grab it's just interesting

1716

01:12:59,030 --> 01:12:57,179

feeling the g-force you would feel the

1717

01:13:02,149 --> 01:12:59,040

g-force yeah and there's a lot of great

1718

01:13:05,209 --> 01:13:02,159

science fiction about Mars colonies

1719

01:13:06,950 --> 01:13:05,219

getting started and then they break away

1720

01:13:08,750 --> 01:13:06,960

from Earth and say we don't want

1721

01:13:10,370 --> 01:13:08,760

anything to do with you on Earth We're

1722

01:13:13,430 --> 01:13:10,380

going to have our own government and our

1723

01:13:15,709 --> 01:13:13,440

own Planet here and then they battle you

1724

01:13:18,709 --> 01:13:15,719

know it's it's great food for science

1725

01:13:20,090 --> 01:13:18,719

fiction but it could happen you know did

1726

01:13:23,090 --> 01:13:20,100

you and here's another there's another

1727

01:13:26,270 --> 01:13:23,100

one while we're on Mars this this face

1728

01:13:29,510 --> 01:13:26,280

on Mars is that really an ancient

1729

01:13:31,189 --> 01:13:29,520

Monument or is it as NASA has described

1730

01:13:33,830 --> 01:13:31,199

the trick of late and Shadow

1731

01:13:35,870 --> 01:13:33,840

that's all it is because they showed it

1732

01:13:37,790 --> 01:13:35,880

I agree it's just mountains that's it

1733

01:13:40,550 --> 01:13:37,800

and it just so happens the Shadows make

1734

01:13:43,430 --> 01:13:40,560

it look like that that's all I gotta

1735

01:13:45,530 --> 01:13:43,440

find it for you uh where is it what

1736

01:13:47,570 --> 01:13:45,540

about all the other Mars anomalies that

1737

01:13:49,850 --> 01:13:47,580

people post most of them I find to be

1738

01:13:53,330 --> 01:13:49,860

not very credible what about you crap as

1739

01:13:55,970 --> 01:13:53,340

most of them all crap oh crap most of

1740

01:13:57,290 --> 01:13:55,980

them most of them are like all crap

1741

01:13:59,330 --> 01:13:57,300

there's some

1742

01:14:01,550 --> 01:13:59,340

like you know come on when they show

1743

01:14:04,010 --> 01:14:01,560

like they're putting in these doorways

1744

01:14:06,110 --> 01:14:04,020

and they're this then you could go to

1745

01:14:08,390 --> 01:14:06,120

um NASA you could go find a photo and

1746

01:14:11,090 --> 01:14:08,400

see the real photo and it's just nothing

1747

01:14:13,790 --> 01:14:11,100

there or it's I always forget how you

1748

01:14:15,410 --> 01:14:13,800

pronounce that um is it called peridoli

1749

01:14:17,689 --> 01:14:15,420

what is that called

1750

01:14:20,090 --> 01:14:17,699

um when you see things paradolia yeah

1751

01:14:22,850 --> 01:14:20,100

yeah like like that like if you look at

1752

01:14:25,250 --> 01:14:22,860

things long enough you can make it look

1753

01:14:28,250 --> 01:14:25,260

at Clouds you're gonna see a dog or a

1754

01:14:30,590 --> 01:14:28,260

puppy or you know yeah same thing

1755

01:14:33,169 --> 01:14:30,600

looking at rocks some rocks the way

1756

01:14:34,970 --> 01:14:33,179

they're formed looks like a shin bone or

1757

01:14:37,430 --> 01:14:34,980

something but somebody will say oh look

1758

01:14:40,430 --> 01:14:37,440

there's Bones on mars or something and

1759

01:14:42,590 --> 01:14:40,440

that's not to say that it's not possible

1760

01:14:44,689 --> 01:14:42,600

like that but I think a lot of the stuff

1761

01:14:46,610 --> 01:14:44,699

that they put is that they're just

1762

01:14:49,010 --> 01:14:46,620

seeing shapes or it's a lot of things

1763

01:14:51,770 --> 01:14:49,020

get photoshopped in you know some of

1764

01:14:54,830 --> 01:14:51,780

them are real pitches from NASA and it

1765

01:14:56,870 --> 01:14:54,840

just looks like that and I mean who

1766

01:14:58,729 --> 01:14:56,880

knows you know I don't think there's a

1767

01:14:59,510 --> 01:14:58,739

rat running around Mars you know what I

1768

01:15:01,790 --> 01:14:59,520

mean

1769

01:15:04,430 --> 01:15:01,800

like that on the top of a hill oh yeah

1770

01:15:06,229 --> 01:15:04,440

so I saw that one yeah I hate people

1771

01:15:07,970 --> 01:15:06,239

send me these things but most of them I

1772

01:15:09,709 --> 01:15:07,980

think you're right they're paradolia our

1773

01:15:12,649 --> 01:15:09,719

mind tries to make sense

1774

01:15:15,110 --> 01:15:12,659

and recognize patterns so we're designed

1775

01:15:18,169 --> 01:15:15,120

to recognize patterns even if they're

1776

01:15:20,570 --> 01:15:18,179

not really there our mind still tries to

1777

01:15:21,950 --> 01:15:20,580

organize disorganize chaos into

1778

01:15:25,010 --> 01:15:21,960

something

1779

01:15:26,810 --> 01:15:25,020

yeah I think a lot of his paradolia but

1780

01:15:30,470 --> 01:15:26,820

you know there's whole channels this

1781

01:15:33,229 --> 01:15:30,480

miles moon bases and that

1782

01:15:36,709 --> 01:15:33,239

think that they find things uh

1783

01:15:39,110 --> 01:15:36,719

structures on on Mars and structures on

1784

01:15:41,270 --> 01:15:39,120

the moon you think there's at least a

1785

01:15:43,430 --> 01:15:41,280

kernel of Truth in some of that or is it

1786

01:15:45,169 --> 01:15:43,440

just all nonsense no I think there's

1787

01:15:47,390 --> 01:15:45,179

some truth in it because here's the

1788

01:15:49,550 --> 01:15:47,400

thing what we don't realize when we see

1789

01:15:51,110 --> 01:15:49,560

photos like from let's say an Orbiter or

1790

01:15:53,450 --> 01:15:51,120

something like that

1791

01:15:56,209 --> 01:15:53,460

and they'll say look at that it has a

1792

01:15:58,430 --> 01:15:56,219

shadow you don't realize that that's not

1793

01:16:00,530 --> 01:15:58,440

something that's like 10 feet tall

1794

01:16:02,450 --> 01:16:00,540

that's something that's like a hundred

1795

01:16:04,430 --> 01:16:02,460

feet tall or whatever when you see that

1796

01:16:07,370 --> 01:16:04,440

big Shadow so some of these things

1797

01:16:08,810 --> 01:16:07,380

they're showing us are like tall like

1798

01:16:10,490 --> 01:16:08,820

there's some that are like the

1799

01:16:13,790 --> 01:16:10,500

Washington Monument

1800

01:16:15,470 --> 01:16:13,800

like just like erected around and

1801

01:16:18,590 --> 01:16:15,480

there's a lot out there I believe that

1802

01:16:20,990 --> 01:16:18,600

are real but we never get to get a

1803

01:16:22,910 --> 01:16:21,000

close-up of those you know and we don't

1804

01:16:26,229 --> 01:16:22,920

have anything on Earth that

1805

01:16:29,270 --> 01:16:26,239

you know you need like a 60-foot

1806

01:16:31,070 --> 01:16:29,280

telescope to at least see the flag on

1807

01:16:34,130 --> 01:16:31,080

the moon don't you think it would be a

1808

01:16:35,810 --> 01:16:34,140

good idea for NASA though look you know

1809

01:16:38,270 --> 01:16:35,820

how there's this whole conspiracy

1810

01:16:40,250 --> 01:16:38,280

there's pyramids on Mars and all of this

1811

01:16:42,590 --> 01:16:40,260

don't you think it would be a good idea

1812

01:16:44,990 --> 01:16:42,600

for NASA to send those Rovers right to

1813

01:16:47,570 --> 01:16:45,000

that area and get us close-up images so

1814

01:16:49,970 --> 01:16:47,580

we could see that it's just rocks it's

1815

01:16:52,550 --> 01:16:49,980

just a mountain that's not a pyramid and

1816

01:16:54,229 --> 01:16:52,560

they could shut everybody up I mean if I

1817

01:16:56,270 --> 01:16:54,239

was in charge I would do that the first

1818

01:16:57,709 --> 01:16:56,280

thing I would do is like that Rover's

1819

01:16:59,450 --> 01:16:57,719

going to that pyramid and we're gonna

1820

01:17:01,250 --> 01:16:59,460

see if it's really a pyramid or these

1821

01:17:04,490 --> 01:17:01,260

people are Nutters they never do it

1822

01:17:07,729 --> 01:17:04,500

though I I do it I would but I would

1823

01:17:09,830 --> 01:17:07,739

they they would they could do that but I

1824

01:17:13,030 --> 01:17:09,840

don't think they would because of

1825

01:17:16,130 --> 01:17:13,040

wherever they're landed if if it's close

1826

01:17:17,870 --> 01:17:16,140

they they should do it you're right it

1827

01:17:20,750 --> 01:17:17,880

could be 300 miles or something yeah

1828

01:17:23,090 --> 01:17:20,760

that's the reason why but they know that

1829

01:17:25,070 --> 01:17:23,100

the same should apply to like or would

1830

01:17:27,229 --> 01:17:25,080

be good to apply to like the James Webb

1831

01:17:29,030 --> 01:17:27,239

Telescope well like people have been

1832

01:17:31,010 --> 01:17:29,040

saying for years that the gray aliens

1833

01:17:32,510 --> 01:17:31,020

come from Zeta reticuli what if you took

1834

01:17:34,310 --> 01:17:32,520

that James Webb and you pointed it right

1835

01:17:37,130 --> 01:17:34,320

at Zeta reticuli to see if there's an

1836

01:17:38,689 --> 01:17:37,140

inhabited planet there you know I would

1837

01:17:41,510 --> 01:17:38,699

say that if I was in charge I'm like

1838

01:17:43,250 --> 01:17:41,520

we're gonna find those aliens or we're

1839

01:17:45,470 --> 01:17:43,260

going to tell people the truth that all

1840

01:17:47,630 --> 01:17:45,480

the Zeta reticuli stuff is just stories

1841

01:17:49,250 --> 01:17:47,640

there's no inhabited planets there and

1842

01:17:51,770 --> 01:17:49,260

it's very likely there isn't because

1843

01:17:54,290 --> 01:17:51,780

it's a binary star system

1844

01:17:57,229 --> 01:17:54,300

so I I agree with you on that bro

1845

01:18:01,189 --> 01:17:57,239

especially with the James Webb the James

1846

01:18:04,189 --> 01:18:01,199

Webb can see like it can look over at

1847

01:18:05,930 --> 01:18:04,199

Mars like certain things believe it or

1848

01:18:07,669 --> 01:18:05,940

not like looking at the moon is just not

1849

01:18:09,830 --> 01:18:07,679

good that's way too close for it like

1850

01:18:12,830 --> 01:18:09,840

that believe is so but here's something

1851

01:18:15,950 --> 01:18:12,840

because I'm gonna forget this

1852

01:18:19,070 --> 01:18:15,960

um did you ever hear of the story

1853

01:18:20,689 --> 01:18:19,080

um oh Jesus where is it I did Paul

1854

01:18:23,330 --> 01:18:20,699

Amadeus

1855

01:18:25,250 --> 01:18:23,340

he was it was this is a story from the

1856

01:18:28,310 --> 01:18:25,260

20s

1857

01:18:32,870 --> 01:18:28,320

um of a man that was in a coma

1858

01:18:35,030 --> 01:18:32,880

right and that he lived that he said he

1859

01:18:36,649 --> 01:18:35,040

had they had Consciousness slip it's

1860

01:18:38,990 --> 01:18:36,659

called Consciousness sliding or

1861

01:18:44,149 --> 01:18:39,000

something that is slid into a person

1862

01:18:46,490 --> 01:18:44,159

named Ralph northram in the year 3906.

1863

01:18:50,510 --> 01:18:46,500

this guy lived a year in the future for

1864

01:18:52,250 --> 01:18:50,520

a year right I know Quantum leaped

1865

01:18:55,310 --> 01:18:52,260

basically

1866

01:18:57,470 --> 01:18:55,320

yeah it's a lot of Quantum Leap yeah

1867

01:19:01,669 --> 01:18:57,480

it's it's called the man who lived the

1868

01:19:04,189 --> 01:19:01,679

year in 3906 Paul amade Deus denak right

1869

01:19:07,130 --> 01:19:04,199

and so called when he lives the reason

1870

01:19:09,350 --> 01:19:07,140

why I just brought that up is part of it

1871

01:19:11,149 --> 01:19:09,360

was I just went over this and I can't

1872

01:19:13,189 --> 01:19:11,159

that's why I'm sorry I've been listening

1873

01:19:15,649 --> 01:19:13,199

but I've been trying to find the webpage

1874

01:19:17,930 --> 01:19:15,659

it has a list of the years of what he

1875

01:19:21,950 --> 01:19:17,940

says transpired between them

1876

01:19:23,870 --> 01:19:21,960

but at one point we colonize Mars with

1877

01:19:25,310 --> 01:19:23,880

20 million people

1878

01:19:28,729 --> 01:19:25,320

and

1879

01:19:30,410 --> 01:19:28,739

a media came I believe an asteroid had

1880

01:19:32,209 --> 01:19:30,420

destroyed a song killed us that we never

1881

01:19:33,950 --> 01:19:32,219

colonized it again

1882

01:19:36,229 --> 01:19:33,960

plus something like that now that's not

1883

01:19:37,790 --> 01:19:36,239

I'm not saying that we could like to try

1884

01:19:39,709 --> 01:19:37,800

to prove what I'm saying no because I

1885

01:19:41,810 --> 01:19:39,719

have no idea what's going to happen you

1886

01:19:43,850 --> 01:19:41,820

know what I mean but that's something

1887

01:19:46,850 --> 01:19:43,860

you want to look up it's really

1888

01:19:49,370 --> 01:19:46,860

interesting read in a story the poor

1889

01:19:53,990 --> 01:19:49,380

Amadeus the knock thing

1890

01:19:59,510 --> 01:19:57,169

sounds like Quantum Leap to me

1891

01:20:02,510 --> 01:19:59,520

yeah it does because in the future it

1892

01:20:04,850 --> 01:20:02,520

also he's also saying that in 3906 like

1893

01:20:07,010 --> 01:20:04,860

people the only thing people have to do

1894

01:20:09,169 --> 01:20:07,020

like there's really no reason for laws

1895

01:20:12,229 --> 01:20:09,179

anymore the only thing that has to get

1896

01:20:15,110 --> 01:20:12,239

enforce is that a person has to work at

1897

01:20:16,970 --> 01:20:15,120

two years in their life and everything

1898

01:20:20,209 --> 01:20:16,980

else after that there's no more like

1899

01:20:22,130 --> 01:20:20,219

money no nothing and people have opened

1900

01:20:25,669 --> 01:20:22,140

up the I guess what we call the third

1901

01:20:27,950 --> 01:20:25,679

eye I forgot what the actual term is

1902

01:20:29,330 --> 01:20:27,960

um that's I just covered that man and I

1903

01:20:31,370 --> 01:20:29,340

had the website I wanted to tell you

1904

01:20:32,810 --> 01:20:31,380

because it was about Mars and I thought

1905

01:20:34,430 --> 01:20:32,820

that was interesting when you said about

1906

01:20:39,290 --> 01:20:34,440

colonizing it

1907

01:20:44,090 --> 01:20:40,910

but

1908

01:20:46,550 --> 01:20:44,100

NASA NASA does um

1909

01:20:49,070 --> 01:20:46,560

like I I

1910

01:20:51,530 --> 01:20:49,080

love what NASA does but I don't trust

1911

01:20:53,149 --> 01:20:51,540

NASA at all like while we're on the

1912

01:20:54,350 --> 01:20:53,159

subject of NASA don't you think that

1913

01:20:57,229 --> 01:20:54,360

NASA

1914

01:20:59,810 --> 01:20:57,239

has dropped the ball incredibly badly

1915

01:21:01,850 --> 01:20:59,820

since the shuttle missions

1916

01:21:04,189 --> 01:21:01,860

because they knew that those shuttles

1917

01:21:05,570 --> 01:21:04,199

were like way overdue to be replaced and

1918

01:21:08,090 --> 01:21:05,580

they didn't even get a launch vehicle

1919

01:21:10,370 --> 01:21:08,100

together until recently

1920

01:21:13,189 --> 01:21:10,380

they they had a five-year or ten year

1921

01:21:16,550 --> 01:21:13,199

lag you know more than that I think

1922

01:21:19,550 --> 01:21:16,560

20-year lag we had to pay the Russians

1923

01:21:21,110 --> 01:21:19,560

or Elon Musk to get us to to low earth

1924

01:21:22,970 --> 01:21:21,120

orbit they

1925

01:21:25,010 --> 01:21:22,980

they had to know that they needed a

1926

01:21:27,770 --> 01:21:25,020

launch vehicle they didn't do it I don't

1927

01:21:29,750 --> 01:21:27,780

I don't understand that and and to think

1928

01:21:33,050 --> 01:21:29,760

like they've been absorbing the money

1929

01:21:35,890 --> 01:21:33,060

the entire time and then they get money

1930

01:21:39,649 --> 01:21:35,900

they do something they launch something

1931

01:21:41,630 --> 01:21:39,659

and then say Oh it failed okay back to

1932

01:21:43,189 --> 01:21:41,640

the drawing board and we here on Earth

1933

01:21:45,590 --> 01:21:43,199

sit back and go

1934

01:21:47,330 --> 01:21:45,600

okay we'll take your word for it and

1935

01:21:50,149 --> 01:21:47,340

never made it where it had to go or

1936

01:21:51,709 --> 01:21:50,159

something like that but NASA

1937

01:21:54,790 --> 01:21:51,719

think about it

1938

01:21:58,010 --> 01:21:54,800

dropping the ball they're gonna try

1939

01:22:00,229 --> 01:21:58,020

launching the Artemis again

1940

01:22:02,090 --> 01:22:00,239

right what's up Lord Ludacris there you

1941

01:22:03,530 --> 01:22:02,100

go nice yeah thank you Lord Ludacris

1942

01:22:06,770 --> 01:22:03,540

very kind of you

1943

01:22:08,990 --> 01:22:06,780

it's awesome Lord he's the man I'm uh

1944

01:22:10,610 --> 01:22:09,000

I'm drinking Dr Pepper now instead of

1945

01:22:13,250 --> 01:22:10,620

beer

1946

01:22:16,010 --> 01:22:13,260

um drink a Crystal Light stuff I think

1947

01:22:17,510 --> 01:22:16,020

which is probably not much better for

1948

01:22:18,830 --> 01:22:17,520

you but thank you Lord Ludacris says

1949

01:22:20,090 --> 01:22:18,840

great conversation tonight congrats

1950

01:22:21,770 --> 01:22:20,100

again on the land purchase and

1951

01:22:24,470 --> 01:22:21,780

continuing to stay sober

1952

01:22:26,930 --> 01:22:24,480

keep up the great work I I intend to

1953

01:22:29,870 --> 01:22:26,940

we're going to keep it going one day at

1954

01:22:31,970 --> 01:22:29,880

a time about NASA though don't you think

1955

01:22:33,770 --> 01:22:31,980

that Elon Musk is making them look like

1956

01:22:36,229 --> 01:22:33,780

ass clowns because he doesn't have half

1957

01:22:38,870 --> 01:22:36,239

their resources does he

1958

01:22:40,370 --> 01:22:38,880

no and that's how he's now like the

1959

01:22:44,450 --> 01:22:40,380

super richest person in the world

1960

01:22:48,050 --> 01:22:44,460

because they realize that SpaceX they

1961

01:22:50,510 --> 01:22:48,060

were always ridiculed figured it out

1962

01:22:53,090 --> 01:22:50,520

and then when musk came and said you

1963

01:22:55,250 --> 01:22:53,100

know what it's expensive these rocket

1964

01:22:57,229 --> 01:22:55,260

boosters let's why can't we just reuse

1965

01:22:59,810 --> 01:22:57,239

it and then he did doubt the Falcon 9

1966

01:23:02,270 --> 01:22:59,820

that it lands every time you know what I

1967

01:23:04,910 --> 01:23:02,280

mean so that's game changer because then

1968

01:23:07,189 --> 01:23:04,920

the cost of the launch just went down by

1969

01:23:09,649 --> 01:23:07,199

orders of magnitude

1970

01:23:13,310 --> 01:23:09,659

yeah and think about it Stephen this

1971

01:23:16,250 --> 01:23:13,320

Artemis won right we we're launching all

1972

01:23:18,830 --> 01:23:16,260

this stuff from out from Kazakhstan

1973

01:23:23,330 --> 01:23:18,840

going to the ISS this that the other

1974

01:23:26,750 --> 01:23:23,340

thing but we can't fuel a damn rocket

1975

01:23:28,070 --> 01:23:26,760

like that the Artemis one and every time

1976

01:23:28,790 --> 01:23:28,080

it's

1977

01:23:33,950 --> 01:23:28,800

um

1978

01:23:35,990 --> 01:23:33,960

that just get wasted they never want to

1979

01:23:37,910 --> 01:23:36,000

comment on how much it costs they're

1980

01:23:41,090 --> 01:23:37,920

trying to say it's across a few but

1981

01:23:42,649 --> 01:23:41,100

that's what I mean like I don't know

1982

01:23:46,010 --> 01:23:42,659

what I'm not aware like what what

1983

01:23:48,890 --> 01:23:46,020

happens then they fill up the rocket

1984

01:23:51,350 --> 01:23:48,900

they can't launch they lose the fuel no

1985

01:23:53,090 --> 01:23:51,360

what's happening is that no it's not

1986

01:23:55,430 --> 01:23:53,100

that you you got to First fuel the

1987

01:23:57,770 --> 01:23:55,440

rocket up what's happening is they're

1988

01:24:00,530 --> 01:23:57,780

using the I think it's uh liquid

1989

01:24:02,870 --> 01:24:00,540

nitrogen right and oh and that will melt

1990

01:24:04,610 --> 01:24:02,880

off you know because I have it on my

1991

01:24:06,830 --> 01:24:04,620

airbrush I forgot what it's called but

1992

01:24:09,169 --> 01:24:06,840

it's the little clamp that it's like a

1993

01:24:11,510 --> 01:24:09,179

quick connect a quick connect right that

1994

01:24:13,850 --> 01:24:11,520

it just snaps on like that so they have

1995

01:24:15,890 --> 01:24:13,860

those um hoses that are quick connects

1996

01:24:17,149 --> 01:24:15,900

well they keep having a problem when

1997

01:24:19,189 --> 01:24:17,159

they plug it in this quick connect

1998

01:24:21,830 --> 01:24:19,199

that's probably four or eight inches

1999

01:24:22,729 --> 01:24:21,840

like that it's a big one that it keeps

2000

01:24:25,430 --> 01:24:22,739

leaking

2001

01:24:27,530 --> 01:24:25,440

so the first time they had that issue so

2002

01:24:29,630 --> 01:24:27,540

then they delayed then they tried the

2003

01:24:32,510 --> 01:24:29,640

second time guess what the quick

2004

01:24:34,250 --> 01:24:32,520

connects leaking again so they so-called

2005

01:24:36,830 --> 01:24:34,260

fix it the third time they do it it's

2006

01:24:38,630 --> 01:24:36,840

leaking again so they finally killed it

2007

01:24:41,390 --> 01:24:38,640

because they have a 25-day window for

2008

01:24:43,790 --> 01:24:41,400

each launch like that so they wheeled it

2009

01:24:45,830 --> 01:24:43,800

back in did all whatever repairs and now

2010

01:24:49,250 --> 01:24:45,840

they're Wheeling it back out I think

2011

01:24:52,189 --> 01:24:49,260

November 1st after midnight and then on

2012

01:24:53,750 --> 01:24:52,199

the 14th right after midnight is the

2013

01:24:57,709 --> 01:24:53,760

earliest they're going to take a shot at

2014

01:25:01,490 --> 01:24:57,719

it again but I mean geez you can't even

2015

01:25:03,169 --> 01:25:01,500

get it fueled like that and everybody's

2016

01:25:05,570 --> 01:25:03,179

there's something bothering me and

2017

01:25:07,729 --> 01:25:05,580

they're so defensive on it when every

2018

01:25:09,350 --> 01:25:07,739

time they're asked a question they send

2019

01:25:10,070 --> 01:25:09,360

that's why they put Bill Nelson in

2020

01:25:12,649 --> 01:25:10,080

charge

2021

01:25:13,610 --> 01:25:12,659

okay yeah he was a former astronaut

2022

01:25:15,830 --> 01:25:13,620

awesome

2023

01:25:18,350 --> 01:25:15,840

but they put him therefore as political

2024

01:25:20,570 --> 01:25:18,360

crap because he used to be a senator and

2025

01:25:22,250 --> 01:25:20,580

everything you ask him it's like skirts

2026

01:25:24,050 --> 01:25:22,260

around something and he brings up

2027

01:25:27,050 --> 01:25:24,060

something emotional to make you think

2028

01:25:30,169 --> 01:25:27,060

about that like somebody died in 1929 or

2029

01:25:33,709 --> 01:25:30,179

some like something crazy you know but

2030

01:25:35,209 --> 01:25:33,719

but SpaceX blowing them away they

2031

01:25:38,450 --> 01:25:35,219

actually just signed the contract with

2032

01:25:39,649 --> 01:25:38,460

SpaceX or low earth orbit

2033

01:25:42,590 --> 01:25:39,659

um

2034

01:25:44,990 --> 01:25:42,600

uh for uh because they're going to be

2035

01:25:48,290 --> 01:25:45,000

building

2036

01:25:50,030 --> 01:25:48,300

um I I don't want to say a substation

2037

01:25:51,830 --> 01:25:50,040

but they're gonna they want to build

2038

01:25:53,810 --> 01:25:51,840

something another like kind of a space

2039

01:25:56,750 --> 01:25:53,820

station like a hub

2040

01:25:58,669 --> 01:25:56,760

they're looking to build now so there's

2041

01:26:01,370 --> 01:25:58,679

going to be a lot that's why I'm

2042

01:26:04,610 --> 01:26:01,380

surprised that

2043

01:26:08,149 --> 01:26:04,620

must didn't get much more pushback on

2044

01:26:10,189 --> 01:26:08,159

starlink because you're flooding lower

2045

01:26:12,470 --> 01:26:10,199

thought with that stuff man I mean he's

2046

01:26:16,010 --> 01:26:12,480

watching 50 60 every week

2047

01:26:18,169 --> 01:26:16,020

like that and he's got literally over 5

2048

01:26:19,850 --> 01:26:18,179

000 up there or six thousand already and

2049

01:26:21,229 --> 01:26:19,860

he's looking to add another fourteen

2050

01:26:22,729 --> 01:26:21,239

thousand yeah but you do have to

2051

01:26:25,129 --> 01:26:22,739

remember that these are so-called micro

2052

01:26:27,649 --> 01:26:25,139

satellites they're very small compared

2053

01:26:30,290 --> 01:26:27,659

to an average satellite right so maybe

2054

01:26:33,050 --> 01:26:30,300

it doesn't take up as much space or no

2055

01:26:36,290 --> 01:26:33,060

but yeah it's getting awful busy up

2056

01:26:39,110 --> 01:26:36,300

there uh before I forget to I want to I

2057

01:26:41,450 --> 01:26:39,120

want to uh make sure that I thank Tina

2058

01:26:44,090 --> 01:26:41,460

who sent a super thanks

2059

01:26:46,490 --> 01:26:44,100

and said to me in the comments missed my

2060

01:26:48,110 --> 01:26:46,500

Dono again I feel so invisible and I

2061

01:26:51,350 --> 01:26:48,120

want to apologize to the people sending

2062

01:26:53,510 --> 01:26:51,360

the super thanks but sometimes I miss

2063

01:26:55,250 --> 01:26:53,520

that people are doing that and I have to

2064

01:26:58,370 --> 01:26:55,260

come up with a system

2065

01:27:01,430 --> 01:26:58,380

to I'm gonna I guess uh write them down

2066

01:27:04,129 --> 01:27:01,440

or something because it used to be that

2067

01:27:05,930 --> 01:27:04,139

oh people would send super chats and we

2068

01:27:08,990 --> 01:27:05,940

want to thank my flock and a few others

2069

01:27:10,729 --> 01:27:09,000

we'll read those later but uh when

2070

01:27:14,270 --> 01:27:10,739

people send the super thanks we're not

2071

01:27:15,890 --> 01:27:14,280

on air it doesn't pop up in the chat so

2072

01:27:17,330 --> 01:27:15,900

I have to come up with a system because

2073

01:27:19,490 --> 01:27:17,340

we certainly want to thank those people

2074

01:27:22,010 --> 01:27:19,500

as well so thank you Tina we appreciate

2075

01:27:23,870 --> 01:27:22,020

your kindness generosity and support of

2076

01:27:25,490 --> 01:27:23,880

the show I'm going to come up with a

2077

01:27:28,250 --> 01:27:25,500

system for the super thanks and we'll

2078

01:27:30,530 --> 01:27:28,260

thank every person that sends any money

2079

01:27:33,169 --> 01:27:30,540

to us we should right Ron

2080

01:27:35,930 --> 01:27:33,179

no I I yeah I think but and you know

2081

01:27:38,629 --> 01:27:35,940

what I'll be honest and Steven's defense

2082

01:27:41,209 --> 01:27:38,639

right and it's sometimes it's difficult

2083

01:27:44,030 --> 01:27:41,219

when you're doing the show like that and

2084

01:27:46,490 --> 01:27:44,040

you get so involved in the story like

2085

01:27:49,149 --> 01:27:46,500

the chat goes by sometimes so fast and

2086

01:27:52,250 --> 01:27:49,159

something blinks but I understand

2087

01:27:54,169 --> 01:27:52,260

money I know I noticed that some a lot

2088

01:27:56,750 --> 01:27:54,179

of shows will stop the guest in

2089

01:27:59,270 --> 01:27:56,760

mid-sentence to to thank somebody for

2090

01:28:01,430 --> 01:27:59,280

Super Chat and I have I just don't want

2091

01:28:03,770 --> 01:28:01,440

to do that a lot of times you know like

2092

01:28:06,050 --> 01:28:03,780

I I it seems like every few minutes

2093

01:28:08,870 --> 01:28:06,060

people will we will have to stop the

2094

01:28:10,430 --> 01:28:08,880

conversation to read the Super Chat I

2095

01:28:12,770 --> 01:28:10,440

don't know I I've been reading him at

2096

01:28:15,709 --> 01:28:12,780

the end of the show or or whatever if

2097

01:28:18,169 --> 01:28:15,719

I'm doing a solo show sometimes even I'm

2098

01:28:21,470 --> 01:28:18,179

doing a praise presentation and it seems

2099

01:28:25,070 --> 01:28:21,480

odd to stop every few minutes to uh

2100

01:28:27,590 --> 01:28:25,080

you know and we have my flock is

2101

01:28:29,689 --> 01:28:27,600

everywhere is all over the super chats

2102

01:28:32,209 --> 01:28:29,699

tonight the one for a dollar forty nine

2103

01:28:33,770 --> 01:28:32,219

one for 1.99 another dollar Forty Nine

2104

01:28:35,990 --> 01:28:33,780

another dollar ninety nine thank you

2105

01:28:37,310 --> 01:28:36,000

very much for your kindness generosity

2106

01:28:41,510 --> 01:28:37,320

and support and one of the things my

2107

01:28:43,490 --> 01:28:41,520

flock said is Ron is based uh love his

2108

01:28:45,709 --> 01:28:43,500

channel thank you all

2109

01:28:50,030 --> 01:28:45,719

so thank you Sarah

2110

01:28:54,169 --> 01:28:50,040

yeah we we appreciate uh I got a forest

2111

01:28:56,689 --> 01:28:54,179

to pay for now Ron so uh we're gonna be

2112

01:28:58,430 --> 01:28:56,699

praising the cash hard here look there

2113

01:29:01,610 --> 01:28:58,440

you go while listening child deception

2114

01:29:03,050 --> 01:29:01,620

with the kinds 4.99 it says uh with

2115

01:29:05,450 --> 01:29:03,060

truth in our hearts nothing can be

2116

01:29:07,550 --> 01:29:05,460

escaped that's where the true mirror of

2117

01:29:09,590 --> 01:29:07,560

time shows us our inner self stay strong

2118

01:29:12,229 --> 01:29:09,600

can be and you are true thank you very

2119

01:29:15,590 --> 01:29:12,239

much very kind and generous of all of

2120

01:29:17,510 --> 01:29:15,600

you people and yeah now uh people will

2121

01:29:20,110 --> 01:29:17,520

be talking smack telling people that I'm

2122

01:29:22,669 --> 01:29:20,120

buying a forest with super chats now

2123

01:29:25,610 --> 01:29:22,679

instead of the PlayStation I'm buying a

2124

01:29:28,610 --> 01:29:25,620

whole Forest now yeah send the green to

2125

01:29:30,530 --> 01:29:28,620

buy some green now we're gonna we're

2126  
01:29:34,189 --> 01:29:30,540  
gonna need a lot more Super chats to pay

2127  
01:29:35,870 --> 01:29:34,199  
for this Forest I bought so uh yeah we

2128  
01:29:37,850 --> 01:29:35,880  
thank your kindness generosity and

2129  
01:29:40,490 --> 01:29:37,860  
support but here's the good news Ron

2130  
01:29:43,610 --> 01:29:40,500  
like I got really good at building

2131  
01:29:46,430 --> 01:29:43,620  
things out of trees and trash so

2132  
01:29:47,629 --> 01:29:46,440  
I'm already starting to go around I have

2133  
01:29:49,370 --> 01:29:47,639  
friends that work in construction

2134  
01:29:52,669 --> 01:29:49,380  
they're going to be letting me know when

2135  
01:29:54,110 --> 01:29:52,679  
there's a door or a window I can have or

2136  
01:29:56,450 --> 01:29:54,120  
whatever and I'm gonna go start

2137  
01:29:58,729 --> 01:29:56,460  
collecting this stuff and put it here at

2138  
01:30:01,850 --> 01:29:58,739

the cabin or over at the no build site

2139

01:30:04,010 --> 01:30:01,860

you you know what I'm looking to do a

2140

01:30:06,649 --> 01:30:04,020

total clean house here I have so much

2141

01:30:08,870 --> 01:30:06,659

stuff I want to get rid of I'm going to

2142

01:30:11,209 --> 01:30:08,880

send you a list because maybe there's

2143

01:30:13,490 --> 01:30:11,219

some stuff you want or whatever and I

2144

01:30:16,189 --> 01:30:13,500

actually I could bring it because I got

2145

01:30:18,050 --> 01:30:16,199

Electronics all kind of stuff and and

2146

01:30:21,430 --> 01:30:18,060

let me know too do you need to run any

2147

01:30:24,530 --> 01:30:21,440

cable play anything like Cat6

2148

01:30:27,590 --> 01:30:24,540

I'm I'm in just in the beginning stages

2149

01:30:29,149 --> 01:30:27,600

of Designing this place so uh it's going

2150

01:30:31,430 --> 01:30:29,159

to be difficult for me to know right

2151  
01:30:32,990 --> 01:30:31,440  
away but my flock is everywhere thank

2152  
01:30:35,990 --> 01:30:33,000  
you for another night she goes again

2153  
01:30:39,229 --> 01:30:36,000  
it's super sticker we appreciate it yeah

2154  
01:30:42,290 --> 01:30:39,239  
I uh I I right now I'm concerned with

2155  
01:30:45,950 --> 01:30:42,300  
things like Windows Doors anything that

2156  
01:30:47,810 --> 01:30:45,960  
you know can because uh you know it's

2157  
01:30:49,850 --> 01:30:47,820  
good to have the windows and then the

2158  
01:30:51,770 --> 01:30:49,860  
design kind of goes around the windows

2159  
01:30:54,350 --> 01:30:51,780  
that you got or you know whatever we're

2160  
01:30:56,570 --> 01:30:54,360  
gonna figure it out though but I I

2161  
01:30:59,510 --> 01:30:56,580  
haven't decided how big the buildings

2162  
01:31:01,070 --> 01:30:59,520  
all I know so far is first thing we need

2163  
01:31:04,610 --> 01:31:01,080

is an outhouse

2164

01:31:06,290 --> 01:31:04,620

uh and then a wood shed and you know I'm

2165

01:31:08,209 --> 01:31:06,300

gonna just it's just gonna be a campsite

2166

01:31:11,270 --> 01:31:08,219

for a while there'll be a fire ring and

2167

01:31:14,689 --> 01:31:11,280

a little shed lean to shed and and we'll

2168

01:31:18,770 --> 01:31:14,699

see from there is going to be

2169

01:31:20,810 --> 01:31:18,780

um a big monster studio and I'm going to

2170

01:31:23,870 --> 01:31:20,820

be collecting trees and logs and

2171

01:31:26,810 --> 01:31:23,880

resources and rocks for a while it's

2172

01:31:29,689 --> 01:31:26,820

going to be built though very on the

2173

01:31:32,149 --> 01:31:29,699

cheap because all the resources right

2174

01:31:34,310 --> 01:31:32,159

it's like some this whole studio is

2175

01:31:37,250 --> 01:31:34,320

already sitting over there Ron it's just

2176  
01:31:39,590 --> 01:31:37,260  
some assembly required you know all the

2177  
01:31:41,810 --> 01:31:39,600  
trees are there all the wood is there I

2178  
01:31:45,590 --> 01:31:41,820  
just need a few things like Windows

2179  
01:31:47,390 --> 01:31:45,600  
Doors you know well Anthony you're still

2180  
01:31:50,270 --> 01:31:47,400  
out there I really have a feeling

2181  
01:31:53,770 --> 01:31:50,280  
Anthony this guy's gonna try to drive us

2182  
01:31:56,570 --> 01:31:53,780  
to work a lot when we go up there man

2183  
01:31:58,970 --> 01:31:56,580  
well I don't have very much for us to do

2184  
01:32:00,830 --> 01:31:58,980  
though here I I have a little bit of

2185  
01:32:02,750 --> 01:32:00,840  
like finishing work I gotta put a

2186  
01:32:06,229 --> 01:32:02,760  
ceiling in a bathroom and a few other

2187  
01:32:07,729 --> 01:32:06,239  
things you know if one of you know if

2188  
01:32:10,910 --> 01:32:07,739

one of you knows how to wire electrical

2189

01:32:13,629 --> 01:32:10,920

I need two outlets put in uh I do I do

2190

01:32:17,510 --> 01:32:13,639

low voltage like you know like like

2191

01:32:19,610 --> 01:32:17,520

yeah I don't know invest maybe you could

2192

01:32:21,290 --> 01:32:19,620

help me with some of the 12 volt stuff

2193

01:32:22,790 --> 01:32:21,300

here I don't know I'll figure out

2194

01:32:24,890 --> 01:32:22,800

something yeah I'll put use to work

2195

01:32:27,709 --> 01:32:24,900

mostly we're going to try not to freeze

2196

01:32:29,750 --> 01:32:27,719

to death outside doing a sky watch for I

2197

01:32:32,090 --> 01:32:29,760

don't know a long time

2198

01:32:35,149 --> 01:32:32,100

I'm gonna get the laptops and we'll

2199

01:32:36,729 --> 01:32:35,159

stream uh but I don't we're gonna have

2200

01:32:39,649 --> 01:32:36,739

to figure something out though because

2201  
01:32:43,189 --> 01:32:39,659  
if we capture something really cool and

2202  
01:32:45,770 --> 01:32:43,199  
the cameras I don't know uh I'll talk to

2203  
01:32:48,290 --> 01:32:45,780  
Anthony about if we can like instantly

2204  
01:32:50,330 --> 01:32:48,300  
get it onto the stream to show what we

2205  
01:32:52,669 --> 01:32:50,340  
just saw because the webcam is not going

2206  
01:32:53,990 --> 01:32:52,679  
to pick up too well anything but we'll

2207  
01:32:55,669 --> 01:32:54,000  
figure that out

2208  
01:32:57,350 --> 01:32:55,679  
well

2209  
01:32:58,970 --> 01:32:57,360  
let me see something I'm going to send

2210  
01:33:00,830 --> 01:32:58,980  
you something Steven right this is funny

2211  
01:33:03,050 --> 01:33:00,840  
because I didn't realize this Anthony

2212  
01:33:04,729 --> 01:33:03,060  
sent me this when we were talking before

2213  
01:33:06,169 --> 01:33:04,739

about Mars

2214

01:33:09,950 --> 01:33:06,179

right

2215

01:33:12,050 --> 01:33:09,960

um I just tweeted you something

2216

01:33:14,870 --> 01:33:12,060

oh let me take a look there yeah yeah

2217

01:33:20,350 --> 01:33:14,880

yeah you took a look then

2218

01:33:28,850 --> 01:33:25,010

one second here uh oh you said it in the

2219

01:33:32,629 --> 01:33:28,860

um uh DM yeah oh God yeah I will share

2220

01:33:35,930 --> 01:33:32,639

this so it would appear to me that a lot

2221

01:33:38,209 --> 01:33:35,940

of the Mars and Moon conspiracies or

2222

01:33:40,129 --> 01:33:38,219

nonsense and this sort certainly kind of

2223

01:33:42,830 --> 01:33:40,139

makes fun of that

2224

01:33:45,290 --> 01:33:42,840

yeah and that turned out to be a natural

2225

01:33:47,390 --> 01:33:45,300

formation despite what everybody said

2226

01:33:50,330 --> 01:33:47,400

and you know what's interesting though

2227

01:33:52,370 --> 01:33:50,340

if you track that story people made tens

2228

01:33:55,010 --> 01:33:52,380

of thousands of dollars saying that this

2229

01:33:57,470 --> 01:33:55,020

was some kind of entrance to some secret

2230

01:34:00,770 --> 01:33:57,480

base on mars or

2231

01:34:03,770 --> 01:34:00,780

you know no natural formation right

2232

01:34:05,750 --> 01:34:03,780

angles can occur in nature you know you

2233

01:34:08,689 --> 01:34:05,760

know what I started doing you know how

2234

01:34:11,390 --> 01:34:08,699

you debunk these hucksters and these

2235

01:34:15,169 --> 01:34:11,400

frauds well I just started having to do

2236

01:34:18,110 --> 01:34:15,179

that with asteroid fear mongers because

2237

01:34:19,790 --> 01:34:18,120

they're creating videos about asteroids

2238

01:34:21,350 --> 01:34:19,800

that are gonna hit the earth meanwhile

2239

01:34:24,770 --> 01:34:21,360

they're gonna pass by at 12 million

2240

01:34:26,689 --> 01:34:24,780

miles like that and people are scared to

2241

01:34:29,090 --> 01:34:26,699

death and they're making killings on

2242

01:34:30,830 --> 01:34:29,100

that so I just thought it I just created

2243

01:34:33,350 --> 01:34:30,840

my first video last week basically

2244

01:34:35,270 --> 01:34:33,360

people know they're not gonna hit

2245

01:34:38,390 --> 01:34:35,280

because these channels are full of crap

2246

01:34:40,970 --> 01:34:38,400

they're making money on fear you know so

2247

01:34:42,709 --> 01:34:40,980

I don't like Amy Amy says that her

2248

01:34:45,950 --> 01:34:42,719

husband built our home from scratch

2249

01:34:47,930 --> 01:34:45,960

trees rocks Etc a four-year-old kid said

2250

01:34:50,270 --> 01:34:47,940

this is a homemade house which is true

2251  
01:34:52,310 --> 01:34:50,280  
yeah send me some pictures Amy I'm

2252  
01:34:53,890 --> 01:34:52,320  
looking for ideas so anybody that has

2253  
01:34:58,370 --> 01:34:53,900  
pictures of cool

2254  
01:35:00,770 --> 01:34:58,380  
uh log made structures or whatever

2255  
01:35:03,950 --> 01:35:00,780  
um I'm still uh figuring out a design

2256  
01:35:07,370 --> 01:35:03,960  
for our new uh world headquarters

2257  
01:35:09,590 --> 01:35:07,380  
yeah oh that actually yeah actually now

2258  
01:35:11,689 --> 01:35:09,600  
that I think about it that yeah you guys

2259  
01:35:14,149 --> 01:35:11,699  
can come and you guys can come to the

2260  
01:35:15,470 --> 01:35:14,159  
new place well you could come here and

2261  
01:35:16,790 --> 01:35:15,480  
then I'll take you over to the new place

2262  
01:35:18,290 --> 01:35:16,800  
and put you to work because there's a

2263  
01:35:20,450 --> 01:35:18,300

lot of downed trees

2264

01:35:22,189 --> 01:35:20,460

so I could use some Manpower I'm going

2265

01:35:24,590 --> 01:35:22,199

to stack up the good ones

2266

01:35:28,850 --> 01:35:24,600

yeah I'll throw it down I have um

2267

01:35:34,970 --> 01:35:32,450

you're sickly no I no I got some

2268

01:35:38,689 --> 01:35:34,980

ailments but I'm still physically very

2269

01:35:41,350 --> 01:35:38,699

capable so yeah and as spooky is

2270

01:35:45,410 --> 01:35:41,360

reminding everybody to subscribe to Ron

2271

01:35:47,330 --> 01:35:45,420

uh and uh he hid his magic numbers today

2272

01:35:51,110 --> 01:35:47,340

which is a good thing because that means

2273

01:35:53,330 --> 01:35:51,120

he will finally finally be able to make

2274

01:35:55,550 --> 01:35:53,340

he'll be able to praise the cash too

2275

01:35:56,629 --> 01:35:55,560

friends and I want everybody to praise

2276

01:35:59,390 --> 01:35:56,639

the cash

2277

01:36:01,010 --> 01:35:59,400

thank you so much Carrie and and we

2278

01:36:03,830 --> 01:36:01,020

definitely want to uh say

2279

01:36:06,410 --> 01:36:03,840

congratulations to Ron for hitting his

2280

01:36:08,450 --> 01:36:06,420

magic numbers he will be able to be

2281

01:36:10,189 --> 01:36:08,460

monetized now thanks to the kindness of

2282

01:36:13,129 --> 01:36:10,199

all of you people and really you should

2283

01:36:15,530 --> 01:36:13,139

check out his videos he he works really

2284

01:36:17,870 --> 01:36:15,540

hard you know what's so awesome now

2285

01:36:21,350 --> 01:36:17,880

about that because I've been wanting to

2286

01:36:23,930 --> 01:36:21,360

do a member thing but where I can do

2287

01:36:25,790 --> 01:36:23,940

like the videos for the members like the

2288

01:36:28,189 --> 01:36:25,800

private ones when I'm building all the

2289

01:36:29,810 --> 01:36:28,199

stuff I've been dying to do that I just

2290

01:36:32,330 --> 01:36:29,820

didn't know what to use and everybody

2291

01:36:34,790 --> 01:36:32,340

was telling me way too you able to get

2292

01:36:37,729 --> 01:36:34,800

members but I'm not sure if anybody has

2293

01:36:41,330 --> 01:36:37,739

an idea please or you Stephen all I want

2294

01:36:43,189 --> 01:36:41,340

to do is for like for members be able to

2295

01:36:44,870 --> 01:36:43,199

do private streams but not wear

2296

01:36:46,850 --> 01:36:44,880

something that anybody can end up

2297

01:36:49,610 --> 01:36:46,860

getting the URL I want it really just

2298

01:36:52,490 --> 01:36:49,620

private and well you can do that you

2299

01:36:55,550 --> 01:36:52,500

just you just start to stream and then

2300

01:36:58,070 --> 01:36:55,560

you change the stream you just edit

2301  
01:37:00,410 --> 01:36:58,080  
video and change it to private and then

2302  
01:37:02,629 --> 01:37:00,420  
only the people with the link can can go

2303  
01:37:04,390 --> 01:37:02,639  
there but what if somebody shares that

2304  
01:37:08,209 --> 01:37:04,400  
URL out

2305  
01:37:10,129 --> 01:37:08,219  
yeah then it's a problem I mean I'm not

2306  
01:37:11,570 --> 01:37:10,139  
trying to make like a create a headache

2307  
01:37:13,490 --> 01:37:11,580  
or nothing like that I'm just trying to

2308  
01:37:15,709 --> 01:37:13,500  
find something that the people that

2309  
01:37:17,390 --> 01:37:15,719  
actually do spend money to make it fair

2310  
01:37:19,189 --> 01:37:17,400  
that day I get to hang out because I

2311  
01:37:22,129 --> 01:37:19,199  
want to make it with yeah I don't know I

2312  
01:37:23,930 --> 01:37:22,139  
did it I did it on patreon and based on

2313  
01:37:25,970 --> 01:37:23,940

the number of people that were on the

2314

01:37:27,290 --> 01:37:25,980

stream I don't think anybody shared it

2315

01:37:29,450 --> 01:37:27,300

you just put them on the honor System

2316

01:37:32,330 --> 01:37:29,460

I've done some private patreon only

2317

01:37:34,070 --> 01:37:32,340

streams and that's what I did I just

2318

01:37:36,890 --> 01:37:34,080

started the stream and then I would

2319

01:37:39,590 --> 01:37:36,900

change it to private after the after the

2320

01:37:43,930 --> 01:37:39,600

stream was up and then I would put the

2321

01:37:46,310 --> 01:37:43,940

link on the patreon as a post so yeah

2322

01:37:48,410 --> 01:37:46,320

but I I stopped doing them though

2323

01:37:50,330 --> 01:37:48,420

because it seemed like I was doing it I

2324

01:37:52,610 --> 01:37:50,340

was doing a two hour stream for nine

2325

01:37:55,610 --> 01:37:52,620

people it didn't it you know so I

2326

01:37:58,490 --> 01:37:55,620

thought this isn't you know but uh

2327

01:38:00,470 --> 01:37:58,500

people liked it so you know maybe it's a

2328

01:38:02,270 --> 01:38:00,480

good thing and that reminds me it's near

2329

01:38:04,370 --> 01:38:02,280

the end of the month which is always

2330

01:38:07,430 --> 01:38:04,380

crunch time for me because I always go

2331

01:38:09,110 --> 01:38:07,440

oh I gotta make some extra stuff for the

2332

01:38:11,629 --> 01:38:09,120

patreon folks and I'll be doing that

2333

01:38:16,250 --> 01:38:11,639

tonight and tomorrow and um there will

2334

01:38:18,050 --> 01:38:16,260

be a new video of this uh forest and uh

2335

01:38:22,610 --> 01:38:18,060

Forest at land and the new world

2336

01:38:24,229 --> 01:38:22,620

headquarters for my company and I I uh I

2337

01:38:26,870 --> 01:38:24,239

made some videos while I was there

2338

01:38:28,970 --> 01:38:26,880

looking at the property and there's some

2339

01:38:32,330 --> 01:38:28,980

fun stuff there that'll be a little bit

2340

01:38:34,729 --> 01:38:32,340

of a bonus before I post it uh publicly

2341

01:38:36,709 --> 01:38:34,739

next week

2342

01:38:39,770 --> 01:38:36,719

so what do you have coming up on your

2343

01:38:41,510 --> 01:38:39,780

show Ron in the next couple of weeks

2344

01:38:44,090 --> 01:38:41,520

well

2345

01:38:47,149 --> 01:38:44,100

I'm working on I've been working on

2346

01:38:48,709 --> 01:38:47,159

um creating these hopefully it's going

2347

01:38:51,350 --> 01:38:48,719

to come out in the next couple of weeks

2348

01:38:52,970 --> 01:38:51,360

been working on these little uh

2349

01:38:55,129 --> 01:38:52,980

miniature cities

2350

01:38:58,010 --> 01:38:55,139

like an alien story

2351

01:39:00,229 --> 01:38:58,020

like that like a kind of uh not

2352

01:39:02,450 --> 01:39:00,239

it's not a documentary and it's not a

2353

01:39:04,790 --> 01:39:02,460

movie well maybe a little mini ones I'm

2354

01:39:06,890 --> 01:39:04,800

trying to make this little series but

2355

01:39:08,870 --> 01:39:06,900

not stop motion

2356

01:39:10,490 --> 01:39:08,880

um you know anyway I'm working on a

2357

01:39:12,950 --> 01:39:10,500

little series that hopefully should be

2358

01:39:18,169 --> 01:39:12,960

coming out soon and though

2359

01:39:19,970 --> 01:39:18,179

website uh on my show wise just my

2360

01:39:22,010 --> 01:39:19,980

normal I have nothing super planned

2361

01:39:23,870 --> 01:39:22,020

nothing like that you just lost your

2362

01:39:26,930 --> 01:39:23,880

light I just seen you go dark

2363

01:39:28,070 --> 01:39:26,940

um did I you know for a minute there

2364

01:39:29,390 --> 01:39:28,080

maybe it was your screen went black

2365

01:39:33,910 --> 01:39:29,400

because I was looking straight and I

2366

01:39:37,430 --> 01:39:33,920

just said yeah yeah no it's it's okay

2367

01:39:39,169 --> 01:39:37,440

what I'm doing is because everybody a

2368

01:39:41,750 --> 01:39:39,179

lot of people a lot of people have been

2369

01:39:43,910 --> 01:39:41,760

asking me you know with the 3D printing

2370

01:39:46,250 --> 01:39:43,920

and with the models and everything and

2371

01:39:50,149 --> 01:39:46,260

there's some I've been creating

2372

01:39:54,530 --> 01:39:50,159

and the dioramas a lot of people want to

2373

01:39:56,810 --> 01:39:54,540

buy uh stuff and what I did was I

2374

01:39:59,510 --> 01:39:56,820

formatted my tie I erased my entire

2375

01:40:01,490 --> 01:39:59,520

website just got tired of it

2376

01:40:04,310 --> 01:40:01,500

and now I'm just putting a store up

2377

01:40:06,890 --> 01:40:04,320

there so that'll probably be open soon

2378

01:40:08,930 --> 01:40:06,900

you know um I should have buy rights had

2379

01:40:11,890 --> 01:40:08,940

it done yesterday

2380

01:40:14,390 --> 01:40:11,900

and it won't be done for another week

2381

01:40:16,070 --> 01:40:14,400

I know how that goes yeah you're still

2382

01:40:17,990 --> 01:40:16,080

getting into this project and it takes

2383

01:40:19,189 --> 01:40:18,000

longer than you think I'm waiting

2384

01:40:21,470 --> 01:40:19,199

because

2385

01:40:23,990 --> 01:40:21,480

um this Wednesday all right here's the

2386

01:40:26,090 --> 01:40:24,000

Shameless plug so Wednesdays at 7 pm

2387

01:40:28,189 --> 01:40:26,100

eastern time is when I do space talk

2388

01:40:30,070 --> 01:40:28,199

that's where uh Jim Goodall Michael

2389

01:40:32,810 --> 01:40:30,080

Strat

2390

01:40:35,450 --> 01:40:32,820

they'll Jim went to Hawaii but then

2391

01:40:37,729 --> 01:40:35,460

schrat went to Hawaii too and then Jim

2392

01:40:38,990 --> 01:40:37,739

sends me a video the other day where

2393

01:40:41,149 --> 01:40:39,000

they're both in

2394

01:40:41,990 --> 01:40:41,159

third phase of moon they're in video

2395

01:40:44,090 --> 01:40:42,000

with

2396

01:40:45,770 --> 01:40:44,100

right so

2397

01:40:49,250 --> 01:40:45,780

um I I don't even know if they're gonna

2398

01:40:50,390 --> 01:40:49,260

be back yet Wednesday so I don't know oh

2399

01:40:53,270 --> 01:40:50,400

why do you think they're going to bounce

2400

01:40:56,330 --> 01:40:53,280

on you for some reason oh no no no no I

2401

01:40:57,770 --> 01:40:56,340

think at some point they like Jim first

2402

01:41:00,590 --> 01:40:57,780

of all jim

2403

01:41:03,350 --> 01:41:00,600

I don't Jim's never gonna be a permanent

2404

01:41:04,910 --> 01:41:03,360

thing because if Lynn decides

2405

01:41:07,790 --> 01:41:04,920

um I always talk to her about that if

2406

01:41:09,709 --> 01:41:07,800

she stocks up and if he wants to do both

2407

01:41:12,169 --> 01:41:09,719

that's fine but if he only wants to do

2408

01:41:13,970 --> 01:41:12,179

one a week I would never do that try to

2409

01:41:16,610 --> 01:41:13,980

convince him oh don't go back to her no

2410

01:41:18,410 --> 01:41:16,620

this she was he was with talk that's by

2411

01:41:20,750 --> 01:41:18,420

right you go back do what you got to do

2412

01:41:22,250 --> 01:41:20,760

I don't know I don't I don't keep up too

2413

01:41:25,250 --> 01:41:22,260

much so I didn't even know she stopped

2414

01:41:28,490 --> 01:41:25,260

her show no but and Michael

2415

01:41:30,290 --> 01:41:28,500

um Michael was never like Michael said

2416

01:41:31,970 --> 01:41:30,300

sure but he's never been like that he'll

2417

01:41:34,070 --> 01:41:31,980

be able to do the whole thing because he

2418

01:41:36,229 --> 01:41:34,080

works and everything so that's why I

2419

01:41:39,830 --> 01:41:36,239

moved the show back an hour to 7 P.M

2420

01:41:43,129 --> 01:41:39,840

well normal people have jobs Ron I know

2421

01:41:45,350 --> 01:41:43,139

I know trust me I know you know um

2422

01:41:47,450 --> 01:41:45,360

that's why I always look so like fresh

2423

01:41:49,189 --> 01:41:47,460

and awoke yeah

2424

01:41:51,950 --> 01:41:49,199

um but

2425

01:41:54,410 --> 01:41:51,960

uh but there is there is two

2426

01:41:57,050 --> 01:41:54,420

documentaries full of third phase faking

2427

01:42:00,229 --> 01:41:57,060

UFO videos in the description of this

2428

01:42:02,090 --> 01:42:00,239

video so I encourage you to watch I I

2429

01:42:04,609 --> 01:42:02,100

don't want to talk about them anymore so

2430

01:42:06,890 --> 01:42:04,619

now I just give people the link and you

2431

01:42:09,890 --> 01:42:06,900

can see their long and sordid history of

2432

01:42:11,750 --> 01:42:09,900

Faking all kinds of stuff

2433

01:42:13,729 --> 01:42:11,760

um you know it's telling people that

2434

01:42:15,350 --> 01:42:13,739

third phase fake things is like telling

2435

01:42:18,350 --> 01:42:15,360

people water is wet

2436

01:42:20,990 --> 01:42:18,360

and uh you know it is what it is though

2437

01:42:24,950 --> 01:42:21,000

people they're they're still gonna

2438

01:42:27,290 --> 01:42:24,960

they're still gonna uh do well because

2439

01:42:29,030 --> 01:42:27,300

you know I just think some people if

2440

01:42:31,430 --> 01:42:29,040

you're willing to have no morals you're

2441

01:42:33,770 --> 01:42:31,440

gonna get more views than people who

2442

01:42:36,709 --> 01:42:33,780

won't fake things or won't you know

2443

01:42:39,590 --> 01:42:36,719

that's the way the world but I will say

2444

01:42:41,930 --> 01:42:39,600

this the uh you know Karma always

2445

01:42:44,450 --> 01:42:41,940

catches up to everybody so you might get

2446

01:42:48,850 --> 01:42:44,460

ahead in the short term but it always

2447

01:42:55,250 --> 01:42:51,550

I still no matter what

2448

01:42:59,149 --> 01:42:55,260

I still rather just do it the way I'm

2449

01:43:01,550 --> 01:42:59,159

doing it and can I come out and become a

2450

01:43:04,370 --> 01:43:01,560

wizard overnight and start putting

2451  
01:43:06,649 --> 01:43:04,380  
videos out everybody here would say oh

2452  
01:43:08,990 --> 01:43:06,659  
Ron went to the dark side and could I

2453  
01:43:10,910 --> 01:43:09,000  
saw cash in an app I think anybody can

2454  
01:43:13,250 --> 01:43:10,920  
I'm not I would never do that that's

2455  
01:43:16,490 --> 01:43:13,260  
just not I mean I I used to do stage

2456  
01:43:18,770 --> 01:43:16,500  
Illusions so you know sometimes people

2457  
01:43:21,350 --> 01:43:18,780  
say oh you're just jealous of them like

2458  
01:43:24,169 --> 01:43:21,360  
if I wanted to fake things I used to do

2459  
01:43:27,109 --> 01:43:24,179  
stage Illusions I could make fake UFOs

2460  
01:43:29,450 --> 01:43:27,119  
and fake alien videos I don't think that

2461  
01:43:31,430 --> 01:43:29,460  
has any value it doesn't add any

2462  
01:43:34,430 --> 01:43:31,440  
anything to the conversation it doesn't

2463  
01:43:38,570 --> 01:43:34,440

help me in my personal quest for the

2464

01:43:41,750 --> 01:43:38,580

truth and my own experience so you know

2465

01:43:44,689 --> 01:43:41,760

but every once in a while I go I I do I

2466

01:43:46,790 --> 01:43:44,699

do see the the uh the huge number of

2467

01:43:50,470 --> 01:43:46,800

views and I I don't know I just shake my

2468

01:43:57,950 --> 01:43:54,590

I just I'm not I just never been a liar

2469

01:43:59,629 --> 01:43:57,960

and or I just don't like that's all

2470

01:44:01,430 --> 01:43:59,639

there is to it I mean of course we've

2471

01:44:03,470 --> 01:44:01,440

all told fibs not to get in trouble with

2472

01:44:06,290 --> 01:44:03,480

parents and stuff like that but I mean

2473

01:44:09,350 --> 01:44:06,300

like in life well you lied to me you

2474

01:44:13,550 --> 01:44:09,360

lied to me you don't remember you lied

2475

01:44:16,850 --> 01:44:13,560

your ass off to me you told me that the

2476

01:44:19,550 --> 01:44:16,860

the 3D printers were much more good now

2477

01:44:21,770 --> 01:44:19,560

and I would not aggravate myself with it

2478

01:44:25,129 --> 01:44:21,780

it holds no Stephen they'll just work

2479

01:44:26,870 --> 01:44:25,139

they just work nope didn't work

2480

01:44:29,750 --> 01:44:26,880

by the way that's what you'll do here to

2481

01:44:32,209 --> 01:44:29,760

put you to work I'm gonna chain Ron up

2482

01:44:34,310 --> 01:44:32,219

in the Next Room the sun room with the

2483

01:44:36,169 --> 01:44:34,320

3D printer and he ain't allowed to come

2484

01:44:39,050 --> 01:44:36,179

out of that until he gets it to do the

2485

01:44:41,149 --> 01:44:39,060

18 inch Prince right so I'll be able

2486

01:44:46,129 --> 01:44:41,159

I'll be chained up five minutes then

2487

01:44:48,770 --> 01:44:46,139

watch and I'll go in do it I'm gonna

2488

01:44:50,570 --> 01:44:48,780

feel like a super dummy if you do get it

2489

01:44:52,129 --> 01:44:50,580

to work we're gonna stream that we're

2490

01:44:55,609 --> 01:44:52,139

gonna stream that when I get there with

2491

01:44:59,870 --> 01:44:57,890

there will be fine how many times has

2492

01:45:01,790 --> 01:44:59,880

Steven started his show and then when he

2493

01:45:03,350 --> 01:45:01,800

talks about he says yeah that Cosmic I'm

2494

01:45:05,090 --> 01:45:03,360

going to punch him right in the face how

2495

01:45:07,430 --> 01:45:05,100

many times has he said that because he's

2496

01:45:08,990 --> 01:45:07,440

punching in the face no you know what

2497

01:45:11,330 --> 01:45:09,000

I'm gonna do I'm gonna give him I'm

2498

01:45:13,550 --> 01:45:11,340

gonna give him an ample opportunity to

2499

01:45:14,990 --> 01:45:13,560

make it work right and then if he does

2500

01:45:16,910 --> 01:45:15,000

get it working right I'm never gonna

2501

01:45:19,790 --> 01:45:16,920

touch it again except to change the

2502

01:45:23,030 --> 01:45:19,800

filament no you have to though you have

2503

01:45:25,790 --> 01:45:23,040

to because the bed will not stay leveled

2504

01:45:27,470 --> 01:45:25,800

indefinitely you can always well then

2505

01:45:29,750 --> 01:45:27,480

you can show me how to level it right

2506

01:45:31,609 --> 01:45:29,760

but I'm gonna give you an ample

2507

01:45:33,530 --> 01:45:31,619

opportunity to get it to work right and

2508

01:45:34,790 --> 01:45:33,540

if it doesn't then I'm gonna punch you

2509

01:45:37,850 --> 01:45:34,800

in the face

2510

01:45:40,910 --> 01:45:37,860

okay you know what this is what we'll do

2511

01:45:42,890 --> 01:45:40,920

and we stream them we're gonna live

2512

01:45:44,750 --> 01:45:42,900

stream and say he could do that he could

2513

01:45:47,270 --> 01:45:44,760

punch me right in the face punch Ron in

2514

01:45:50,270 --> 01:45:47,280

the face uh we'll title it that way yes

2515

01:45:52,550 --> 01:45:50,280

and I could promise you no I will not

2516

01:45:54,890 --> 01:45:52,560

swing back or do anything I'll take it

2517

01:45:57,109 --> 01:45:54,900

like a man that's it well this is uh

2518

01:45:59,510 --> 01:45:57,119

definitely off of our normal topic so I

2519

01:46:01,310 --> 01:45:59,520

want to thank you for coming here and uh

2520

01:46:03,050 --> 01:46:01,320

I have a bunch of other stuff to do so

2521

01:46:05,030 --> 01:46:03,060

we're gonna wrap things up here friends

2522

01:46:08,090 --> 01:46:05,040

this is kind of a bonus show for the

2523

01:46:11,570 --> 01:46:08,100

week not a normal thing to do shows on

2524

01:46:14,149 --> 01:46:11,580

Saturday for us ever here but uh I I I

2525

01:46:17,629 --> 01:46:14,159

had the time and I thought we we would

2526

01:46:19,430 --> 01:46:17,639

do this I I appreciate that yeah it

2527

01:46:21,709 --> 01:46:19,440

seems like you and me agree on most of

2528

01:46:23,270 --> 01:46:21,719

this NASA and space conspiracy stuff

2529

01:46:25,910 --> 01:46:23,280

yeah

2530

01:46:27,590 --> 01:46:25,920

but Stephen what what I would say before

2531

01:46:29,810 --> 01:46:27,600

you do close up

2532

01:46:33,709 --> 01:46:29,820

seriously all joking aside thank you so

2533

01:46:35,450 --> 01:46:33,719

much for for doing this and not only

2534

01:46:38,330 --> 01:46:35,460

helping my channel you help a lot of

2535

01:46:39,709 --> 01:46:38,340

people out I I truly thank you brother I

2536

01:46:41,270 --> 01:46:39,719

really appreciate it yeah it's my

2537

01:46:43,310 --> 01:46:41,280

pleasure it's like I said I'd want to

2538

01:46:45,709 --> 01:46:43,320

pay it forward somebody help me so I'm

2539

01:46:49,970 --> 01:46:45,719

helping as many people as I can and and

2540

01:46:52,310 --> 01:46:49,980

I'm a big believer in uh you know Karma

2541

01:46:54,530 --> 01:46:52,320

so if I help others somebody will be

2542

01:46:57,229 --> 01:46:54,540

there to help me when I need it I truly

2543

01:46:58,850 --> 01:46:57,239

believe that yeah well I'll be helping

2544

01:47:02,090 --> 01:46:58,860

you out don't worry about that it may

2545

01:47:03,290 --> 01:47:02,100

not be reviewers but uh I'll give you a

2546

01:47:05,390 --> 01:47:03,300

hand when I want to see it out there

2547

01:47:11,050 --> 01:47:05,400

whatever you need help with look we can

2548

01:47:16,850 --> 01:47:13,790

the porn Bots are here

2549

01:47:20,090 --> 01:47:16,860

we gotta come on go again I got him get

2550

01:47:21,830 --> 01:47:20,100

him they got him spooky got it

2551

01:47:23,810 --> 01:47:21,840

all right well I'm gonna throw you out

2552

01:47:25,430 --> 01:47:23,820

of here I'm looking forward to punching

2553

01:47:28,010 --> 01:47:25,440

you in the face I mean you fixing my

2554

01:47:29,629 --> 01:47:28,020

printer one of those two uh and and

2555

01:47:33,109 --> 01:47:29,639

seeing you here at the cabin in person

2556

01:47:35,629 --> 01:47:33,119

for those that aren't aware uh Ron and

2557

01:47:38,209 --> 01:47:35,639

Anthony from unidentified S4 are gonna

2558

01:47:40,310 --> 01:47:38,219

come here and uh we're gonna have a hell

2559

01:47:43,070 --> 01:47:40,320

of a streaming weekend and a sky watch

2560

01:47:44,870 --> 01:47:43,080

and we're gonna do it all live

2561

01:47:46,669 --> 01:47:44,880

um and you might get to see me punch Ron

2562

01:47:48,950 --> 01:47:46,679

in the face so if you don't like Ron you

2563

01:47:52,609 --> 01:47:48,960

should tune into that right okay wait

2564

01:47:55,910 --> 01:47:52,619

before you throw me out but if I do fix

2565

01:48:05,410 --> 01:47:55,920

that in five minutes what what do I get

2566

01:48:09,169 --> 01:48:07,910

yeah look I'm gonna feed you and

2567

01:48:10,970 --> 01:48:09,179

everything while you're here we're gonna

2568

01:48:12,890 --> 01:48:10,980

have some great food and there's a great

2569

01:48:15,169 --> 01:48:12,900

restaurant near us maybe we'll go up

2570

01:48:17,510 --> 01:48:15,179

there and get some steaks or uh you know

2571

01:48:19,850 --> 01:48:17,520

all that kind of stuff we'll have a good

2572

01:48:21,350 --> 01:48:19,860

time you got it brother thanks again for

2573

01:48:23,030 --> 01:48:21,360

having me thank you for helping me and

2574

01:48:25,250 --> 01:48:23,040

everybody love you thank you so much

2575

01:48:29,390 --> 01:48:25,260

you're the best all right thanks Ron so

2576

01:48:32,810 --> 01:48:29,400

there we go uh NASA conspiracies and uh

2577

01:48:35,450 --> 01:48:32,820

space conspiracies I'm no expert but it

2578

01:48:38,030 --> 01:48:35,460

seems that Ron and I both kind of agree

2579

01:48:41,330 --> 01:48:38,040

on they're not being much to some of

2580

01:48:45,229 --> 01:48:41,340

this stuff but there is something to the

2581

01:48:48,290 --> 01:48:45,239

uh photographs perhaps being manipulated

2582

01:48:49,490 --> 01:48:48,300

heavily before released

2583

01:48:52,790 --> 01:48:49,500

um

2584

01:48:55,310 --> 01:48:52,800

yeah kind of tend to agree with you I

2585

01:48:58,010 --> 01:48:55,320

heard he's uh insulted I heard that he

2586

01:49:01,010 --> 01:48:58,020

is going after my wife now

2587

01:49:03,169 --> 01:49:01,020

and uh you know I don't know what else I

2588

01:49:04,910 --> 01:49:03,179

could say about that guy he's running

2589

01:49:06,770 --> 01:49:04,920

around telling people that people who

2590

01:49:10,129 --> 01:49:06,780

have cancer are Faking It

2591

01:49:12,530 --> 01:49:10,139

the guy who he's saying is faking his

2592

01:49:13,609 --> 01:49:12,540

cancer put all of his paperwork on

2593

01:49:15,229 --> 01:49:13,619

Twitter

2594

01:49:17,990 --> 01:49:15,239

a few days ago

2595

01:49:21,109 --> 01:49:18,000

he really does have cancer so maybe you

2596

01:49:24,169 --> 01:49:21,119

should leave a guy with cancer alone and

2597

01:49:26,390 --> 01:49:24,179

not cause him any more stress or anxiety

2598

01:49:28,910 --> 01:49:26,400

by telling people that he's faking his

2599

01:49:32,090 --> 01:49:28,920

cancer by the way the dummies telling

2600

01:49:34,729 --> 01:49:32,100

everybody that the guy is faking his

2601  
01:49:37,010 --> 01:49:34,739  
cancer for donations he doesn't get

2602  
01:49:39,770 --> 01:49:37,020  
donations his channel his YouTube

2603  
01:49:41,750 --> 01:49:39,780  
channel is not even monetized

2604  
01:49:44,870 --> 01:49:41,760  
but I guess

2605  
01:49:48,290 --> 01:49:44,880  
um you know some audiences just just

2606  
01:49:50,149 --> 01:49:48,300  
love further further host to be a liar

2607  
01:49:51,709 --> 01:49:50,159  
and to lie to them

2608  
01:49:54,169 --> 01:49:51,719  
I guess

2609  
01:49:56,209 --> 01:49:54,179  
I I don't understand it

2610  
01:49:58,070 --> 01:49:56,219  
um me

2611  
01:50:01,090 --> 01:49:58,080  
I guess I'm a little more selective in

2612  
01:50:03,470 --> 01:50:01,100  
who I watch or choose to spend my time

2613  
01:50:07,129 --> 01:50:03,480

consuming their content

2614

01:50:09,470 --> 01:50:07,139

and if a if a show host verifiably lies

2615

01:50:11,870 --> 01:50:09,480

to me one time to be honest with you

2616

01:50:14,510 --> 01:50:11,880

that's one time too much for me and I

2617

01:50:15,590 --> 01:50:14,520

would never watch them or support them

2618

01:50:17,930 --> 01:50:15,600

again

2619

01:50:20,510 --> 01:50:17,940

but uh

2620

01:50:22,370 --> 01:50:20,520

just seems to be no bottom you can call

2621

01:50:25,010 --> 01:50:22,380

people petos you can make fun of

2622

01:50:26,270 --> 01:50:25,020

people's wives you can make fun of uh

2623

01:50:28,729 --> 01:50:26,280

you bring their children into

2624

01:50:31,310 --> 01:50:28,739

disagreements you can say people are

2625

01:50:33,050 --> 01:50:31,320

faking cancer even though they're not by

2626

01:50:35,149 --> 01:50:33,060

the way why doesn't he bust that UFO

2627

01:50:37,550 --> 01:50:35,159

proofs balls because we can verify that

2628

01:50:40,010 --> 01:50:37,560

guy fake cancer oh no

2629

01:50:42,590 --> 01:50:40,020

you work with him at third phase of moon

2630

01:50:46,250 --> 01:50:42,600

so you can't say anything negative about

2631

01:50:48,649 --> 01:50:46,260

that guy who absolutely verifiably faked

2632

01:50:51,290 --> 01:50:48,659

cancer but you're gonna go after a guy

2633

01:50:54,649 --> 01:50:51,300

who really does have cancer and say he

2634

01:50:56,870 --> 01:50:54,659

faked it do you see the projection here

2635

01:50:59,750 --> 01:50:56,880

it's ridiculous

2636

01:51:01,430 --> 01:50:59,760

but I don't want to waste my air time on

2637

01:51:04,189 --> 01:51:01,440

uh that guy

2638

01:51:08,390 --> 01:51:04,199

I am we are

2639

01:51:12,129 --> 01:51:08,400

Full Steam moving ahead with our plans

2640

01:51:15,590 --> 01:51:12,139

here and we have just uh you know

2641

01:51:18,770 --> 01:51:15,600

acquired a worldwide headquarters a

2642

01:51:23,030 --> 01:51:18,780

beautiful forested uh headquarters for

2643

01:51:26,930 --> 01:51:23,040

us and I will be designing uh the

2644

01:51:29,090 --> 01:51:26,940

building and getting started on building

2645

01:51:31,669 --> 01:51:29,100

the building and

2646

01:51:35,450 --> 01:51:31,679

um I can't tell you how much I can't

2647

01:51:37,669 --> 01:51:35,460

wait to uh get that place going and

2648

01:51:41,030 --> 01:51:37,679

especially to get it done and just have

2649

01:51:45,050 --> 01:51:41,040

finally have a really good place quiet

2650

01:51:47,870 --> 01:51:45,060

and private and secluded and Serene

2651  
01:51:50,390 --> 01:51:47,880  
it's going to be I'm gonna do the best

2652  
01:51:53,689 --> 01:51:50,400  
work I've ever done in my entire life

2653  
01:51:55,910 --> 01:51:53,699  
creatively there I could just feel it

2654  
01:51:57,050 --> 01:51:55,920  
there while I was there I sat on a big

2655  
01:52:00,770 --> 01:51:57,060  
boulder

2656  
01:52:06,410 --> 01:52:00,780  
and uh I just had this tremendous

2657  
01:52:10,550 --> 01:52:06,420  
feeling of of the potential of of that

2658  
01:52:13,609 --> 01:52:10,560  
place and what can be accomplished there

2659  
01:52:16,250 --> 01:52:13,619  
and uh like I said I am gonna put some

2660  
01:52:20,030 --> 01:52:16,260  
videos on patreon and for members today

2661  
01:52:22,010 --> 01:52:20,040  
tonight late late tonight or tomorrow

2662  
01:52:24,410 --> 01:52:22,020  
um and for those that asked yes I did it

2663  
01:52:26,750 --> 01:52:24,420

again the audio podcast is way way

2664

01:52:28,250 --> 01:52:26,760

behind in fact I'm thinking of scrapping

2665

01:52:30,709 --> 01:52:28,260

it but I don't want to do that because

2666

01:52:32,930 --> 01:52:30,719

so many of you including you guys who

2667

01:52:36,530 --> 01:52:32,940

drive for a living have told me please

2668

01:52:38,330 --> 01:52:36,540

please don't ax the audio podcast

2669

01:52:41,390 --> 01:52:38,340

because

2670

01:52:43,490 --> 01:52:41,400

apparently if you drive for a living

2671

01:52:45,350 --> 01:52:43,500

and you get in an accident or something

2672

01:52:47,390 --> 01:52:45,360

and they check your logs and find out

2673

01:52:49,070 --> 01:52:47,400

you were watching a show you can get in

2674

01:52:51,109 --> 01:52:49,080

trouble but if they find out you are

2675

01:52:53,270 --> 01:52:51,119

listening to an audio podcast you're not

2676  
01:52:55,070 --> 01:52:53,280  
in any trouble and there's other reasons

2677  
01:52:56,870 --> 01:52:55,080  
that people like the audio podcast some

2678  
01:52:58,550 --> 01:52:56,880  
people listen while they work or

2679  
01:53:00,229 --> 01:52:58,560  
whatever we're going to try to keep it

2680  
01:53:03,709 --> 01:53:00,239  
going but I have to get much better at

2681  
01:53:07,330 --> 01:53:03,719  
keeping it up up to date before I forget

2682  
01:53:09,950 --> 01:53:07,340  
I'm going to check in with our PayPal

2683  
01:53:11,209 --> 01:53:09,960  
and now as that's a good time to remind

2684  
01:53:14,510 --> 01:53:11,219  
you

2685  
01:53:18,169 --> 01:53:14,520  
and I have a forest that we my company

2686  
01:53:22,070 --> 01:53:18,179  
just purchased but we still have to pay

2687  
01:53:24,109 --> 01:53:22,080  
for it so if you want to support us and

2688  
01:53:26,450 --> 01:53:24,119

our future endeavors the best way to do

2689

01:53:28,250 --> 01:53:26,460

that is to throw money at us and there's

2690

01:53:31,250 --> 01:53:28,260

a few ways to do that you can send a

2691

01:53:34,550 --> 01:53:31,260

Super Chat that money button you can uh

2692

01:53:36,290 --> 01:53:34,560

send a PayPal uh there's a Sweet

2693

01:53:38,350 --> 01:53:36,300

Caroline of the kind and generous 10

2694

01:53:41,090 --> 01:53:38,360

PayPal who says

2695

01:53:42,350 --> 01:53:41,100

congrats on the new headquarters or let

2696

01:53:43,850 --> 01:53:42,360

me make sure that I'm getting the whole

2697

01:53:45,649 --> 01:53:43,860

message because I can only see a portion

2698

01:53:48,109 --> 01:53:45,659

of it here oh good good thing I did that

2699

01:53:49,729 --> 01:53:48,119

thank you sweet Caroline and it says

2700

01:53:52,129 --> 01:53:49,739

congrats on the new headquarters you

2701  
01:53:54,350 --> 01:53:52,139  
deserve all the success and love you're

2702  
01:53:56,330 --> 01:53:54,360  
only going one way and that's up love

2703  
01:53:58,250 --> 01:53:56,340  
you Steve and Sweet Caroline and and

2704  
01:54:01,070 --> 01:53:58,260  
thank you for your kindness generosity

2705  
01:54:03,890 --> 01:54:01,080  
and continued support by the way

2706  
01:54:07,550 --> 01:54:03,900  
I'm not sure how to say this but here's

2707  
01:54:11,990 --> 01:54:07,560  
what I will say any money that this show

2708  
01:54:15,290 --> 01:54:12,000  
generates from now until

2709  
01:54:18,550 --> 01:54:15,300  
early spring let's say April 1st so from

2710  
01:54:21,470 --> 01:54:18,560  
now until April 1st every single dollar

2711  
01:54:23,330 --> 01:54:21,480  
that this show generates every single

2712  
01:54:25,490 --> 01:54:23,340  
bit of support you send whether it's

2713  
01:54:27,109 --> 01:54:25,500

becoming a member that's another way to

2714

01:54:29,629 --> 01:54:27,119

support us you could become a patreon

2715

01:54:32,390 --> 01:54:29,639

supporter for a buck a month

2716

01:54:36,350 --> 01:54:32,400

every dollar coming here

2717

01:54:39,590 --> 01:54:36,360

from now until at least April maybe

2718

01:54:41,270 --> 01:54:39,600

indefinitely because you know I I don't

2719

01:54:43,910 --> 01:54:41,280

I don't know but

2720

01:54:45,470 --> 01:54:43,920

every dollar of support that comes to my

2721

01:54:49,790 --> 01:54:45,480

show between now

2722

01:54:51,290 --> 01:54:49,800

and uh April 1st let's say because we

2723

01:54:53,870 --> 01:54:51,300

were not going to be able to begin it's

2724

01:54:57,530 --> 01:54:53,880

almost winter here in fact uh it will be

2725

01:54:59,090 --> 01:54:57,540

smoking or smoking it will be snowing

2726

01:55:01,490 --> 01:54:59,100

soon

2727

01:55:04,930 --> 01:55:01,500

maybe that was a 14 slip it will be

2728

01:55:07,310 --> 01:55:04,940

snowing snowing here soon and uh snow

2729

01:55:09,350 --> 01:55:07,320

accumulates here it doesn't go away so

2730

01:55:11,570 --> 01:55:09,360

in other words if you're from a more

2731

01:55:13,669 --> 01:55:11,580

moderate climate that has winter you'll

2732

01:55:16,250 --> 01:55:13,679

be familiar with you get a few inches of

2733

01:55:18,830 --> 01:55:16,260

snow in a week or a few days it melts

2734

01:55:21,290 --> 01:55:18,840

off and everything's clear again that's

2735

01:55:23,930 --> 01:55:21,300

not how winners here work

2736

01:55:24,950 --> 01:55:23,940

it accumulates so in other words once it

2737

01:55:31,430 --> 01:55:24,960

snows

2738

01:55:32,330 --> 01:55:31,440

could have three feet of snow on the

2739

01:55:34,790 --> 01:55:32,340

ground

2740

01:55:36,950 --> 01:55:34,800

we will not be able to begin our

2741

01:55:40,490 --> 01:55:36,960

construction projects at the new

2742

01:55:42,830 --> 01:55:40,500

headquarters probably until the first

2743

01:55:45,470 --> 01:55:42,840

week of April

2744

01:55:48,290 --> 01:55:45,480

um but

2745

01:55:51,410 --> 01:55:48,300

what I'm going to be doing

2746

01:55:55,189 --> 01:55:51,420

is I will be beginning some things like

2747

01:55:58,430 --> 01:55:55,199

framing Windows building doors and door

2748

01:56:00,229 --> 01:55:58,440

frames for the structure anything that I

2749

01:56:03,109 --> 01:56:00,239

can do I might build like kitchen

2750

01:56:05,810 --> 01:56:03,119

cabinets for the break room

2751  
01:56:08,229 --> 01:56:05,820  
um anything that I can do over the

2752  
01:56:11,870 --> 01:56:08,239  
winter to kind of

2753  
01:56:14,689 --> 01:56:11,880  
uh supercharge us getting off the ground

2754  
01:56:17,390 --> 01:56:14,699  
running once we are able to start the

2755  
01:56:21,590 --> 01:56:17,400  
actual build project I'll be doing

2756  
01:56:23,390 --> 01:56:21,600  
and um every dollar of the show income

2757  
01:56:25,990 --> 01:56:23,400  
here is going to go to the new

2758  
01:56:28,729 --> 01:56:26,000  
headquarters for the foreseeable future

2759  
01:56:31,490 --> 01:56:28,739  
and unlike a lot of people

2760  
01:56:33,470 --> 01:56:31,500  
who I don't know why I mean I I agree

2761  
01:56:35,990 --> 01:56:33,480  
with most of you who say it doesn't

2762  
01:56:37,609 --> 01:56:36,000  
matter what people spend the money on if

2763  
01:56:40,550 --> 01:56:37,619

people send it in it's their money it's

2764

01:56:43,850 --> 01:56:40,560

their show but I'm real big on the fact

2765

01:56:46,609 --> 01:56:43,860

that we use the funds to further our

2766

01:56:49,430 --> 01:56:46,619

endeavors here so

2767

01:56:51,350 --> 01:56:49,440

you know I can have a spreadsheet and

2768

01:56:53,870 --> 01:56:51,360

show everybody every dollar that comes

2769

01:56:57,290 --> 01:56:53,880

in goes back into the show or to

2770

01:56:59,570 --> 01:56:57,300

advancing our capabilities here this new

2771

01:57:02,450 --> 01:56:59,580

headquarters of ours will be completely

2772

01:57:05,930 --> 01:57:02,460

state of the art it will be uh well not

2773

01:57:08,450 --> 01:57:05,940

yeah listen it might look rustic but on

2774

01:57:10,310 --> 01:57:08,460

the inside I mean it will be completely

2775

01:57:12,589 --> 01:57:10,320

state of the art a lot of new equipment

2776

01:57:14,510 --> 01:57:12,599

we'll be getting a lot of equipment I

2777

01:57:16,689 --> 01:57:14,520

already have I have things stacked up in

2778

01:57:20,209 --> 01:57:16,699

my garage from my old studio

2779

01:57:22,790 --> 01:57:20,219

uh lots of synthesizers and audio

2780

01:57:24,189 --> 01:57:22,800

equipment and you know

2781

01:57:26,530 --> 01:57:24,199

yeah

2782

01:57:30,290 --> 01:57:26,540

microphones and

2783

01:57:32,990 --> 01:57:30,300

preamps and compressors and effects

2784

01:57:34,729 --> 01:57:33,000

pedals and effects boxes I still have a

2785

01:57:35,810 --> 01:57:34,739

great deal of equipment from my old

2786

01:57:37,850 --> 01:57:35,820

Studio

2787

01:57:40,970 --> 01:57:37,860

the best of the things that I didn't

2788

01:57:43,490 --> 01:57:40,980

sell or part with to lighten my move but

2789

01:57:47,589 --> 01:57:43,500

everything that we collect here will be

2790

01:57:50,570 --> 01:57:47,599

going to further that endeavor

2791

01:57:53,530 --> 01:57:50,580

but I will say that the building itself

2792

01:57:56,350 --> 01:57:53,540

will be built uh incredibly

2793

01:58:00,589 --> 01:57:56,360

inexpensively and I will most likely

2794

01:58:04,930 --> 01:58:00,599

detail every whatever it costs to build

2795

01:58:08,930 --> 01:58:04,940

that it's going to cost mostly labor

2796

01:58:11,030 --> 01:58:08,940

we will be building a uh an entire

2797

01:58:14,209 --> 01:58:11,040

building out of as much natural

2798

01:58:16,550 --> 01:58:14,219

materials found on the land that we have

2799

01:58:18,709 --> 01:58:16,560

purchased as possible what does that

2800

01:58:20,990 --> 01:58:18,719

mean that means the structure will be

2801

01:58:23,450 --> 01:58:21,000

built from stones found all over the

2802

01:58:26,149 --> 01:58:23,460

property there's Stones everywhere

2803

01:58:28,070 --> 01:58:26,159

um we live in the you know the property

2804

01:58:30,169 --> 01:58:28,080

is in the mountains Pocono Mountains of

2805

01:58:33,109 --> 01:58:30,179

Pennsylvania so the property will be

2806

01:58:35,990 --> 01:58:33,119

built from Stone Natural Stone probably

2807

01:58:38,390 --> 01:58:36,000

the floors will be natural stone

2808

01:58:41,390 --> 01:58:38,400

um the uh the walls will be made from

2809

01:58:43,669 --> 01:58:41,400

trees in one form or another I don't I'm

2810

01:58:46,129 --> 01:58:43,679

not sure what form that will take

2811

01:58:47,990 --> 01:58:46,139

it probably would the buildings are not

2812

01:58:50,629 --> 01:58:48,000

are probably not going to look like

2813

01:58:53,330 --> 01:58:50,639

traditional Log Cabin home

2814

01:58:54,890 --> 01:58:53,340

because uh that's a new growth forest

2815

01:58:56,089 --> 01:58:54,900

and what does that mean that means that

2816

01:59:02,169 --> 01:58:56,099

the

2817

01:59:06,250 --> 01:59:02,179

land is in was clear-cut unfortunately

2818

01:59:10,490 --> 01:59:06,260

80 or 90 years ago so there are no huge

2819

01:59:14,870 --> 01:59:10,500

40-foot long you know three foot wide

2820

01:59:17,570 --> 01:59:14,880

trees to build a um you know really huge

2821

01:59:20,570 --> 01:59:17,580

traditional Log Cabin structure out of

2822

01:59:21,770 --> 01:59:20,580

but there's plenty of trees there that

2823

01:59:24,770 --> 01:59:21,780

we're just going to have to become

2824

01:59:27,770 --> 01:59:24,780

creative in our design in order I feel

2825

01:59:29,689 --> 01:59:27,780

very strongly about building that I

2826  
01:59:33,709 --> 01:59:29,699  
don't want to upset the natural beauty

2827  
01:59:36,530 --> 01:59:33,719  
of that whole environment so we're going

2828  
01:59:38,689 --> 01:59:36,540  
to build a building out of the studio

2829  
01:59:41,229 --> 01:59:38,699  
the whole thing is going to be built out

2830  
01:59:43,970 --> 01:59:41,239  
of as much natural materials as possible

2831  
01:59:46,390 --> 01:59:43,980  
that might be we might use cordwood

2832  
01:59:49,010 --> 01:59:46,400  
masonry like I did here at the cabin

2833  
01:59:50,930 --> 01:59:49,020  
which is essentially like building brick

2834  
01:59:54,770 --> 01:59:50,940  
walls but instead of bricks you're using

2835  
01:59:57,770 --> 01:59:54,780  
pieces of logs between the mortar

2836  
02:00:01,490 --> 01:59:57,780  
um but I think that I have some designs

2837  
02:00:04,970 --> 02:00:01,500  
in in mind and will have something

2838  
02:00:06,970 --> 02:00:04,980

called live Log Cabin uh first I'm sorry

2839

02:00:10,970 --> 02:00:06,980

Live Edge

2840

02:00:13,250 --> 02:00:10,980

uh siding which is where they take a log

2841

02:00:16,910 --> 02:00:13,260

and put it on its side and you slice the

2842

02:00:19,910 --> 02:00:16,920

log down almost like making plywood out

2843

02:00:22,910 --> 02:00:19,920

of it but it makes these panels and then

2844

02:00:24,950 --> 02:00:22,920

those get nailed up as siding

2845

02:00:29,209 --> 02:00:24,960

that's very beautiful it's very

2846

02:00:32,270 --> 02:00:29,219

economical uh I I still have a lot of

2847

02:00:36,070 --> 02:00:32,280

the details to work out and and honestly

2848

02:00:39,410 --> 02:00:36,080

just as in this cabin structure

2849

02:00:41,870 --> 02:00:39,420

the the available materials are going to

2850

02:00:43,850 --> 02:00:41,880

determine how and why we build the

2851

02:00:47,209 --> 02:00:43,860

structure the way that we do

2852

02:00:49,910 --> 02:00:47,219

I'm uh going to lean on my friend Matt

2853

02:00:53,390 --> 02:00:49,920

here at the cabin he's my uh neighbor

2854

02:00:55,490 --> 02:00:53,400

and best friend he's a great guy and he

2855

02:00:57,530 --> 02:00:55,500

works in construction and everything at

2856

02:01:01,070 --> 02:00:57,540

this cabin when I got stuck and I didn't

2857

02:01:04,129 --> 02:01:01,080

know what to do I asked him and he is in

2858

02:01:06,050 --> 02:01:04,139

construction he could guide me so I'm

2859

02:01:07,850 --> 02:01:06,060

going to be asking him to help me design

2860

02:01:09,970 --> 02:01:07,860

the structure once we're a little more

2861

02:01:13,250 --> 02:01:09,980

sure of what available

2862

02:01:14,689 --> 02:01:13,260

materials and resources we will have I

2863

02:01:16,550 --> 02:01:14,699

looked around on the property and

2864

02:01:19,609 --> 02:01:16,560

there's plenty of dead standing dead

2865

02:01:22,310 --> 02:01:19,619

trees for those unaware sometimes a tree

2866

02:01:24,770 --> 02:01:22,320

will die but it'll still be standing

2867

02:01:27,290 --> 02:01:24,780

no leaves on it even in the summertime

2868

02:01:28,850 --> 02:01:27,300

it's a standing dead tree those are my

2869

02:01:31,129 --> 02:01:28,860

preference I don't really want to cut

2870

02:01:34,010 --> 02:01:31,139

any live trees down if I can avoid it so

2871

02:01:36,229 --> 02:01:34,020

we go through this forested area we Mark

2872

02:01:38,689 --> 02:01:36,239

and identify all of the standing dead

2873

02:01:40,910 --> 02:01:38,699

trees and we take them down

2874

02:01:42,770 --> 02:01:40,920

and uh then

2875

02:01:47,089 --> 02:01:42,780

those trees can either be milled into

2876

02:01:49,250 --> 02:01:47,099

Lumber or used as a log beam or

2877

02:01:52,430 --> 02:01:49,260

something there's a lot of ways that we

2878

02:01:54,589 --> 02:01:52,440

can go about this and like I said this

2879

02:01:57,649 --> 02:01:54,599

is going to be quite challenging but I'm

2880

02:02:00,050 --> 02:01:57,659

up for it but I guess the point is that

2881

02:02:02,270 --> 02:02:00,060

the building itself it's not going to

2882

02:02:05,270 --> 02:02:02,280

cost much but I do have to pay for this

2883

02:02:07,609 --> 02:02:05,280

land and uh the boy after the pandemic

2884

02:02:10,250 --> 02:02:07,619

land is not cheap a lot of people are

2885

02:02:13,970 --> 02:02:10,260

looking to build homes in an escape area

2886

02:02:17,030 --> 02:02:13,980

like that that is I I'm so far calling

2887

02:02:20,930 --> 02:02:17,040

that place The Hideaway because it is

2888

02:02:22,370 --> 02:02:20,940

just uh or here I'm gonna try to I'm

2889

02:02:23,709 --> 02:02:22,380

going to try to show you something which

2890

02:02:27,410 --> 02:02:23,719

is funny

2891

02:02:28,669 --> 02:02:27,420

so when I went to look at this land the

2892

02:02:31,910 --> 02:02:28,679

road ended

2893

02:02:34,910 --> 02:02:31,920

I went well wait a minute uh uh the road

2894

02:02:38,149 --> 02:02:34,920

ends but Google Maps says the road keeps

2895

02:02:40,430 --> 02:02:38,159

going and what is that about right like

2896

02:02:44,030 --> 02:02:40,440

it didn't make any sense to me

2897

02:02:46,310 --> 02:02:44,040

and uh but I figured out I figured out

2898

02:02:50,629 --> 02:02:46,320

what happened and what had happened was

2899

02:02:52,609 --> 02:02:50,639

that no one had been up that road in so

2900

02:02:55,729 --> 02:02:52,619

many years I'm going to share this this

2901  
02:02:57,410 --> 02:02:55,739  
is funny nobody had been up that road in

2902  
02:03:00,530 --> 02:02:57,420  
so many years that the nearest neighbor

2903  
02:03:03,770 --> 02:03:00,540  
who's a mile and a half from

2904  
02:03:07,250 --> 02:03:03,780  
from the land oh one second

2905  
02:03:09,229 --> 02:03:07,260  
my camera popped out again let me fix

2906  
02:03:11,990 --> 02:03:09,239  
that friends just bear with me one

2907  
02:03:17,030 --> 02:03:13,850  
we definitely got to get a better setup

2908  
02:03:17,040 --> 02:03:22,310  
oh one second

2909  
02:03:28,129 --> 02:03:25,550  
let me see if I can fix this

2910  
02:03:31,250 --> 02:03:28,139  
just bear with me friends

2911  
02:03:34,250 --> 02:03:31,260  
lots of technical problems today

2912  
02:03:43,010 --> 02:03:34,260  
that's weird normally we don't have many

2913  
02:03:49,910 --> 02:03:47,209

there we go so when I went to look oh it

2914

02:03:56,089 --> 02:03:53,330

uh it doesn't really matter one second

2915

02:03:59,689 --> 02:03:56,099

let's try this again let me try and see

2916

02:04:24,770 --> 02:04:04,729

very uh flaky this this laptop for some

2917

02:04:30,229 --> 02:04:27,410

there we go so when I went to look at

2918

02:04:33,530 --> 02:04:30,239

this land for some reason

2919

02:04:35,149 --> 02:04:33,540

I'm going to say what I saw

2920

02:04:38,209 --> 02:04:35,159

and uh

2921

02:04:43,310 --> 02:04:41,089

so I go to look at this land and this is

2922

02:04:46,370 --> 02:04:43,320

where the road ends

2923

02:04:49,609 --> 02:04:46,380

and this is a mile and a half

2924

02:04:53,270 --> 02:04:49,619

down this Dirt Road Lot Old Logging

2925

02:04:55,910 --> 02:04:53,280

trail from where the land actually is

2926

02:04:58,070 --> 02:04:55,920

but it turns out that the neighbor just

2927

02:04:59,990 --> 02:04:58,080

sort of claimed the road as part of his

2928

02:05:01,910 --> 02:05:00,000

yard because nobody had used that road

2929

02:05:04,669 --> 02:05:01,920

in 10 years and he parked his truck

2930

02:05:06,830 --> 02:05:04,679

there and for those unaware people here

2931

02:05:09,530 --> 02:05:06,840

often keep a spare truck with a plow

2932

02:05:11,390 --> 02:05:09,540

around to plow the back roads so that

2933

02:05:13,070 --> 02:05:11,400

they can access their property in the

2934

02:05:14,570 --> 02:05:13,080

winter the township doesn't do that in

2935

02:05:18,830 --> 02:05:14,580

many areas

2936

02:05:21,530 --> 02:05:18,840

so I it's a mile and a half hike from

2937

02:05:24,950 --> 02:05:21,540

the end of the road here to where the

2938

02:05:27,890 --> 02:05:24,960

land is and I almost walked away from

2939

02:05:30,350 --> 02:05:27,900

this land I almost just walked I'm like

2940

02:05:32,089 --> 02:05:30,360

I I'm not gonna you know like I can't

2941

02:05:35,689 --> 02:05:32,099

even get through the road to get to this

2942

02:05:37,729 --> 02:05:35,699

place but something told me that what I

2943

02:05:39,290 --> 02:05:37,739

should do is just hike it in and see the

2944

02:05:41,689 --> 02:05:39,300

land and then I'll deal with this

2945

02:05:43,550 --> 02:05:41,699

problem later and by the way we have

2946

02:05:45,050 --> 02:05:43,560

since dealt with that problem and it is

2947

02:05:48,290 --> 02:05:45,060

resolved

2948

02:05:51,950 --> 02:05:48,300

the road will be clear and cleared

2949

02:05:53,930 --> 02:05:51,960

and will be able to proceed but uh I

2950

02:05:57,530 --> 02:05:53,940

just thought it was funny that I almost

2951

02:05:59,810 --> 02:05:57,540

didn't find this place because an

2952

02:06:02,810 --> 02:05:59,820

obstacle

2953

02:06:05,169 --> 02:06:02,820

almost stopped me from finding literally

2954

02:06:07,570 --> 02:06:05,179

the perfect place to put my company

2955

02:06:11,689 --> 02:06:07,580

headquarters in studio

2956

02:06:13,490 --> 02:06:11,699

but luckily I decided to hike I'm like

2957

02:06:15,649 --> 02:06:13,500

I'm gonna get my backpack I'll hike

2958

02:06:18,770 --> 02:06:15,659

through and I'll find the land and we'll

2959

02:06:22,310 --> 02:06:18,780

deal with this later and I did and uh

2960

02:06:25,790 --> 02:06:22,320

the land is beautiful no Neighbors

2961

02:06:28,790 --> 02:06:25,800

the the nearest neighbor is a a mile and

2962

02:06:30,830 --> 02:06:28,800

a half otherwise it's all Woods

2963

02:06:32,270 --> 02:06:30,840

um absolutely beautiful can't wait to

2964

02:06:33,589 --> 02:06:32,280

get started there

2965

02:06:37,189 --> 02:06:33,599

so

2966

02:06:39,229 --> 02:06:37,199

um did I miss one

2967

02:06:41,209 --> 02:06:39,239

let me see here

2968

02:06:43,609 --> 02:06:41,219

Oh Long Island Bigfoot with a super

2969

02:06:46,189 --> 02:06:43,619

sticker for 1.99 thank you very much for

2970

02:06:48,290 --> 02:06:46,199

your kindness generosity and support put

2971

02:06:50,570 --> 02:06:48,300

that on the screen and Long Island

2972

02:06:52,729 --> 02:06:50,580

Bigfoot email me at truthseekershow

2973

02:06:55,550 --> 02:06:52,739

gmail.com because you know I love

2974

02:06:57,770 --> 02:06:55,560

Bigfoot and we don't do we do a very

2975

02:07:00,830 --> 02:06:57,780

very occasional show on Bigfoot but we

2976

02:07:03,830 --> 02:07:00,840

haven't in very very long time I'd like

2977

02:07:06,589 --> 02:07:03,840

to have you as a guest uh bring your

2978

02:07:07,970 --> 02:07:06,599

best evidence and and let's talk Bigfoot

2979

02:07:09,530 --> 02:07:07,980

right

2980

02:07:11,990 --> 02:07:09,540

so

2981

02:07:14,030 --> 02:07:12,000

yeah I almost missed out on this place

2982

02:07:16,370 --> 02:07:14,040

because of an obstacle and that taught

2983

02:07:18,410 --> 02:07:16,380

me a lesson which is don't let obstacles

2984

02:07:21,649 --> 02:07:18,420

stop you from your dreams like this

2985

02:07:24,229 --> 02:07:21,659

place is an absolute dream and I almost

2986

02:07:27,890 --> 02:07:24,239

missed it because there was an obstacle

2987

02:07:30,050 --> 02:07:27,900

in my path no I will not be stopped by a

2988

02:07:33,709 --> 02:07:30,060

little obstacle in my path

2989

02:07:36,169 --> 02:07:33,719

and uh interestingly we found out uh

2990

02:07:38,629 --> 02:07:36,179

later that there is a back road to the

2991

02:07:41,930 --> 02:07:38,639

property that is very very clear and

2992

02:07:44,089 --> 02:07:41,940

easy to access so I'll probably be using

2993

02:07:47,270 --> 02:07:44,099

the road behind the property for a while

2994

02:07:49,010 --> 02:07:47,280

until we get the other Road

2995

02:07:52,010 --> 02:07:49,020

um and uh

2996

02:07:55,250 --> 02:07:52,020

uh Chuck says how is the fishing in the

2997

02:07:56,990 --> 02:07:55,260

area absolutely wonderful there's a

2998

02:08:01,790 --> 02:07:57,000

bunch of fishing ponds right near that

2999

02:08:05,330 --> 02:08:01,800

land in the state land around uh behind

3000

02:08:08,030 --> 02:08:05,340

it and you know you ever see those you

3001

02:08:09,589 --> 02:08:08,040

know those like little trout that are in

3002

02:08:12,530 --> 02:08:09,599

these little ponds in the middle of the

3003

02:08:15,370 --> 02:08:12,540

woods are really tasty tons of those in

3004

02:08:17,629 --> 02:08:15,380

this in these ponds around the that land

3005

02:08:20,390 --> 02:08:17,639

there is also

3006

02:08:23,450 --> 02:08:20,400

uh Tobyhanna Lake you can look that up

3007

02:08:28,850 --> 02:08:23,460

uh in the Pocono Mountains and Goldsboro

3008

02:08:31,250 --> 02:08:28,860

Lake uh right within the I don't know uh

3009

02:08:35,570 --> 02:08:31,260

you know a long hike or a short ride

3010

02:08:37,550 --> 02:08:35,580

away there was two beautiful lakes which

3011

02:08:40,070 --> 02:08:37,560

is good hunting or excuse me good

3012

02:08:42,109 --> 02:08:40,080

fishing they have a lot of big mouth

3013

02:08:45,470 --> 02:08:42,119

bass in the one Lake and the other lake

3014

02:08:47,089 --> 02:08:45,480

has got a lot of trout and uh

3015

02:08:48,530 --> 02:08:47,099

I can't remember

3016

02:08:51,229 --> 02:08:48,540

the other

3017

02:08:53,930 --> 02:08:51,239

trout and bass but not big mouth bass to

3018

02:08:55,970 --> 02:08:53,940

smaller mouth bass I get a fishing

3019

02:08:58,370 --> 02:08:55,980

license here every year and every year

3020

02:09:00,649 --> 02:08:58,380

I'm not satisfied until I get at least

3021

02:09:02,270 --> 02:09:00,659

you know double whatever the fishing

3022

02:09:05,330 --> 02:09:02,280

license costs 20 bucks

3023

02:09:08,510 --> 02:09:05,340

I'm never happy uh Chuck until I get 40

3024

02:09:10,609 --> 02:09:08,520

bucks worth of fish you know I feel like

3025

02:09:13,609 --> 02:09:10,619

I gotta they're gonna charge me for this

3026

02:09:15,290 --> 02:09:13,619

fishing license I'm gonna eat forty

3027

02:09:17,390 --> 02:09:15,300

dollars worth of fish if it costs twenty

3028

02:09:19,550 --> 02:09:17,400

dollars for the license I feel like I

3029

02:09:23,589 --> 02:09:19,560

win when I do that and plus fishing is

3030

02:09:28,550 --> 02:09:26,689

Rocky uh or Bobby dogstone is here and

3031

02:09:30,709 --> 02:09:28,560

says what's up Stephen I love the

3032

02:09:32,750 --> 02:09:30,719

debunking work you do I believe in your

3033

02:09:34,370 --> 02:09:32,760

dreams yeah thank you so any more

3034

02:09:36,109 --> 02:09:34,380

comments or questions for me please put

3035

02:09:37,430 --> 02:09:36,119

them into all capital letters

3036

02:09:39,350 --> 02:09:37,440

my flock is everywhere with another

3037

02:09:42,350 --> 02:09:39,360

dollar ninety nine super sticker thank

3038

02:09:44,870 --> 02:09:42,360

you MVP of a super chatter today

3039

02:09:46,669 --> 02:09:44,880

Ron from cosmic neighbors is here in our

3040

02:09:48,229 --> 02:09:46,679

live chat

3041

02:09:49,970 --> 02:09:48,239

um

3042

02:09:51,410 --> 02:09:49,980

and I want to thank each and every one

3043

02:09:53,810 --> 02:09:51,420

of you that went over there and

3044

02:09:55,729 --> 02:09:53,820

subscribed to Ron for those that are

3045

02:09:57,890 --> 02:09:55,739

unaware get into that thousand

3046

02:10:00,350 --> 02:09:57,900

subscribers is really difficult it was

3047

02:10:02,149 --> 02:10:00,360

it's It's a Grind and you think you're

3048

02:10:05,510 --> 02:10:02,159

never going to get there but then he'd

3049

02:10:07,990 --> 02:10:05,520

get close and so I'm happy for him he'll

3050

02:10:14,350 --> 02:10:08,000

be able to praise the cash right

3051

02:10:18,890 --> 02:10:17,870

oh bluegill yeah how much is forty

3052

02:10:21,350 --> 02:10:18,900

dollars worth

3053

02:10:23,390 --> 02:10:21,360

I don't know I just estimate if you go

3054

02:10:26,510 --> 02:10:23,400

to the store and buy a good sized fish

3055

02:10:30,709 --> 02:10:26,520

it's five bucks at least right so I just

3056

02:10:34,250 --> 02:10:30,719

kind of go I gotta catch you know

3057

02:10:36,830 --> 02:10:34,260

at least eight fish and eat them every

3058

02:10:39,109 --> 02:10:36,840

season right and this year I didn't I

3059

02:10:41,089 --> 02:10:39,119

got busy and I didn't I didn't hit the

3060

02:10:44,510 --> 02:10:41,099

mark right

3061

02:10:45,350 --> 02:10:44,520

uh am I collecting Skillets no this is

3062

02:10:55,129 --> 02:10:45,360

uh

3063

02:10:59,030 --> 02:10:55,139

at the cab and these are all cast iron

3064

02:11:02,330 --> 02:10:59,040

pans hanging but we have cast iron uh

3065

02:11:06,410 --> 02:11:02,340

pizza pans and we have cast iron uh

3066

02:11:08,689 --> 02:11:06,420

dutch ovens that I use a lot for cooking

3067

02:11:11,930 --> 02:11:08,699

um cast iron is the way to go I love

3068

02:11:14,030 --> 02:11:11,940

cast iron uh they last forever those

3069

02:11:16,550 --> 02:11:14,040

cast iron pans my kids will have those

3070

02:11:17,930 --> 02:11:16,560

my grandkids could have those and all

3071

02:11:19,669 --> 02:11:17,940

you have to do is season them and take

3072

02:11:23,689 --> 02:11:19,679

care of them and they're easy and quick

3073

02:11:26,870 --> 02:11:23,699

to clean no soap you know

3074

02:11:28,910 --> 02:11:26,880

Amy WC with a Kind and Generous five

3075

02:11:31,550 --> 02:11:28,920

dollar says enjoy thanks thank you for

3076

02:11:34,129 --> 02:11:31,560

kindness generosity and support much

3077

02:11:36,649 --> 02:11:34,139

much appreciated especially now Amy

3078

02:11:40,330 --> 02:11:36,659

because I gotta pay for a whole Forest

3079

02:11:43,850 --> 02:11:40,340

somehow what did I get myself into

3080

02:11:46,370 --> 02:11:43,860

I know I'm happy I'm I can't tell you

3081

02:11:49,129 --> 02:11:46,380

all how happy I am about that and by the

3082

02:11:52,609 --> 02:11:49,139

way I want to thank my wife who uh

3083

02:11:54,290 --> 02:11:52,619

you know she She Believes In Me and she

3084

02:11:56,390 --> 02:11:54,300

knows that I'm going to work really hard

3085

02:11:57,890 --> 02:11:56,400

to make this dream happen but I wouldn't

3086

02:12:00,649 --> 02:11:57,900

have been able to do that without her

3087

02:12:04,729 --> 02:12:00,659

help with the the financial part of it

3088

02:12:06,709 --> 02:12:04,739

you know uh forests aren't cheap you

3089

02:12:07,850 --> 02:12:06,719

know

3090

02:12:10,070 --> 02:12:07,860

um

3091

02:12:12,109 --> 02:12:10,080

yeah I don't know about that spookies is

3092

02:12:14,450 --> 02:12:12,119

going to be editing construction footage

3093

02:12:16,370 --> 02:12:14,460

I think I'm going to get so busy that

3094

02:12:19,310 --> 02:12:16,380

I'm going to have to have spooky edit

3095

02:12:20,930 --> 02:12:19,320

the footage I'm gonna be too busy so

3096

02:12:23,030 --> 02:12:20,940

what I'm going to do is

3097

02:12:25,550 --> 02:12:23,040

we're me and spooky still have to work

3098

02:12:27,470 --> 02:12:25,560

this out too because

3099

02:12:29,270 --> 02:12:27,480

I think we're going to set up like three

3100

02:12:31,250 --> 02:12:29,280

or four tripods with cameras around

3101

02:12:33,950 --> 02:12:31,260

whatever I'm working on the work site

3102

02:12:36,649 --> 02:12:33,960

and I'll just let them go and but then

3103

02:12:38,209 --> 02:12:36,659

uh there's a whole lot of stuff to go

3104

02:12:40,189 --> 02:12:38,219

with this that are problematic or

3105

02:12:42,410 --> 02:12:40,199

there's no power there there's no power

3106

02:12:46,129 --> 02:12:42,420

lines there so we have to have solar or

3107

02:12:48,109 --> 02:12:46,139

gas powered generator uh but yeah uh

3108

02:12:51,709 --> 02:12:48,119

spooky is going to help uh we're gonna

3109

02:12:55,970 --> 02:12:51,719

we are going to videotape the entire

3110

02:12:59,450 --> 02:12:55,980

construction of this monster studio

3111

02:13:02,030 --> 02:12:59,460

um and uh I think that would be good

3112

02:13:03,890 --> 02:13:02,040

because it'll show our hard work and

3113

02:13:06,830 --> 02:13:03,900

dedication to building our headquarters

3114

02:13:08,750 --> 02:13:06,840

we're going to build it ourselves and it

3115

02:13:10,189 --> 02:13:08,760

will also help those who are interested

3116

02:13:12,229 --> 02:13:10,199

in building things with natural

3117

02:13:15,410 --> 02:13:12,239

materials learn how to do it because

3118

02:13:17,629 --> 02:13:15,420

we're going to show you how to you too

3119

02:13:19,250 --> 02:13:17,639

can build uh corporate headquarters out

3120

02:13:22,310 --> 02:13:19,260

of trees and trash

3121

02:13:24,050 --> 02:13:22,320

I'm excited to get started so yeah we're

3122

02:13:25,609 --> 02:13:24,060

probably going to just I'm probably just

3123

02:13:27,410 --> 02:13:25,619

going to set up tripods and try to get

3124

02:13:29,510 --> 02:13:27,420

as good as footage as possible spooky

3125

02:13:31,910 --> 02:13:29,520

will be bitching at me about the the

3126

02:13:33,669 --> 02:13:31,920

lighting or the footage or the angle or

3127

02:13:37,669 --> 02:13:33,679

I don't know

3128

02:13:39,709 --> 02:13:37,679

but I right now spooky I have six count

3129

02:13:43,430 --> 02:13:39,719

of six of those

3130

02:13:45,109 --> 02:13:43,440

um Kodak XI 8 HD cameras uh which are

3131

02:13:49,189 --> 02:13:45,119

pretty good I mean they're prosumer

3132

02:13:53,450 --> 02:13:51,410

do Anthony and I need to wear hunting

3133

02:13:55,010 --> 02:13:53,460

colors so we don't get shot during

3134

02:13:58,010 --> 02:13:55,020

hunting season

3135

02:13:59,569 --> 02:13:58,020

um I I yeah that might be a good idea if

3136

02:14:02,089 --> 02:13:59,579

you guys are coming up here I'll get

3137

02:14:04,129 --> 02:14:02,099

some though I I have vests you just wear

3138

02:14:06,290 --> 02:14:04,139

a vests I'll get I have vests so don't

3139

02:14:07,310 --> 02:14:06,300

worry about it if we're gonna go if

3140

02:14:10,129 --> 02:14:07,320

we're

3141

02:14:12,589 --> 02:14:10,139

in my community here where my cabin is

3142

02:14:14,270 --> 02:14:12,599

there's no hunting allowed nobody's

3143

02:14:16,550 --> 02:14:14,280

allowed to hunt and we have deers

3144

02:14:17,810 --> 02:14:16,560

running around and everything and bears

3145

02:14:19,189 --> 02:14:17,820

and

3146

02:14:20,810 --> 02:14:19,199

um but it's sort of like a nature

3147

02:14:21,589 --> 02:14:20,820

preserve here so you're not allowed to

3148

02:14:23,390 --> 02:14:21,599

hunt

3149

02:14:25,010 --> 02:14:23,400

so if we're staying here you don't need

3150

02:14:26,270 --> 02:14:25,020

to worry about that but if we go to the

3151

02:14:29,089 --> 02:14:26,280

other land

3152

02:14:30,589 --> 02:14:29,099

uh it's private property I doubt we'll

3153

02:14:32,569 --> 02:14:30,599

have any hunters or we have to worry

3154

02:14:33,530 --> 02:14:32,579

about it but just in case you are out in

3155

02:14:36,109 --> 02:14:33,540

the middle of the woods in the middle

3156

02:14:38,510 --> 02:14:36,119

hunting season I would wear the vest I

3157

02:14:42,350 --> 02:14:38,520

have vests for us so

3158

02:14:45,109 --> 02:14:42,360

that that should be sufficient right

3159

02:14:49,069 --> 02:14:45,119

can you make a tree house an aerial

3160

02:14:50,870 --> 02:14:49,079

walkway uh yes and that is very

3161

02:14:54,169 --> 02:14:50,880

appealing to me you know

3162

02:14:55,729 --> 02:14:54,179

I I like tree houses companies there

3163

02:14:58,069 --> 02:14:55,739

this year with Kylie Jenner is five

3164

02:15:00,410 --> 02:14:58,079

dollars there's five spooky bucks

3165

02:15:02,689 --> 02:15:00,420

uh yeah yeah spooky and I have to work

3166

02:15:04,129 --> 02:15:02,699

out like I can't afford to pay spooky

3167

02:15:06,709 --> 02:15:04,139

now so I don't know how I'm gonna pay

3168

02:15:09,530 --> 02:15:06,719

spooky for all this editing work but

3169

02:15:12,350 --> 02:15:09,540

something's got to give like I can't do

3170

02:15:14,689 --> 02:15:12,360

this show go over there and build the

3171

02:15:16,850 --> 02:15:14,699

corporate headquarters film building the

3172

02:15:20,510 --> 02:15:16,860

corporate headquarters and edit build

3173

02:15:22,850 --> 02:15:20,520

how to build the you know so uh we're

3174

02:15:27,890 --> 02:15:22,860

gonna have to uh we're gonna have to

3175

02:15:32,930 --> 02:15:31,069

unidentified S4 saying he shoots back

3176

02:15:36,109 --> 02:15:32,940

yeah I I don't think you have to worry

3177

02:15:38,390 --> 02:15:36,119

about it but I did when I did that eight

3178

02:15:41,930 --> 02:15:38,400

mile round trip hike it's four miles

3179

02:15:43,970 --> 02:15:41,940

there and back uh well it could be 2.5

3180

02:15:45,830 --> 02:15:43,980

miles but I walked around in circles so

3181

02:15:47,810 --> 02:15:45,840

I think it was eight miles and

3182

02:15:49,550 --> 02:15:47,820

especially because I walked I didn't

3183

02:15:51,470 --> 02:15:49,560

walk the woods way back I walked the

3184

02:15:53,510 --> 02:15:51,480

roadway back because I didn't want to

3185

02:15:55,010 --> 02:15:53,520

get lost in the woods again I kind of

3186

02:15:57,109 --> 02:15:55,020

got lost in the woods trying to find

3187

02:16:01,970 --> 02:15:57,119

that place walking through these state

3188

02:16:07,310 --> 02:16:01,980

game lands and the GPS was off and

3189

02:16:08,649 --> 02:16:07,320

so uh but yeah I think that uh

3190

02:16:10,490 --> 02:16:08,659

yeah

3191

02:16:12,290 --> 02:16:10,500

I don't think you have to worry about

3192

02:16:18,229 --> 02:16:12,300

shooting back

3193

02:16:23,149 --> 02:16:21,350

yes it is it's in in Northern

3194

02:16:25,729 --> 02:16:23,159

Pennsylvania

3195

02:16:28,490 --> 02:16:25,739

uh the Pocono Mountains just look up the

3196

02:16:33,530 --> 02:16:28,500

Pocono Mountains uh and it's a beautiful

3197

02:16:35,030 --> 02:16:33,540

place it's four miles from my cabin here

3198

02:16:37,549 --> 02:16:35,040

um and that was important to me too

3199

02:16:40,690 --> 02:16:37,559

because I did look at some land in other

3200

02:16:44,870 --> 02:16:40,700

places that was not near either my home

3201  
02:16:46,790 --> 02:16:44,880  
or my uh cabin here but what that would

3202  
02:16:48,469 --> 02:16:46,800  
mean is that when I'm there trying to

3203  
02:16:50,209 --> 02:16:48,479  
build the place I would have to live in

3204  
02:16:51,410 --> 02:16:50,219  
a tent and I didn't really want to do

3205  
02:16:53,209 --> 02:16:51,420  
that

3206  
02:16:54,830 --> 02:16:53,219  
um Dad I did it

3207  
02:16:55,910 --> 02:16:54,840  
before I don't want to really do it

3208  
02:16:58,610 --> 02:16:55,920  
again

3209  
02:17:00,950 --> 02:16:58,620  
and so I I really thought

3210  
02:17:04,129 --> 02:17:00,960  
I wanted to find a place near my home

3211  
02:17:06,469 --> 02:17:04,139  
but unfortunately we live in what I

3212  
02:17:09,290 --> 02:17:06,479  
would call an affluent area

3213  
02:17:11,570 --> 02:17:09,300

uh where my home is you know where those

3214

02:17:14,570 --> 02:17:11,580

rich people live and we've I I still

3215

02:17:17,750 --> 02:17:14,580

feel out of place there because those

3216

02:17:19,549 --> 02:17:17,760

everybody that I in my area where my

3217

02:17:21,410 --> 02:17:19,559

home is has too much money and too

3218

02:17:24,349 --> 02:17:21,420

little sense and nobody does anything

3219

02:17:26,030 --> 02:17:24,359

themselves everybody hires people to do

3220

02:17:28,910 --> 02:17:26,040

everything and I'm gonna do it myself

3221

02:17:31,610 --> 02:17:28,920

kind of guy and I feel kind of out of

3222

02:17:33,349 --> 02:17:31,620

place there you know it's like I

3223

02:17:35,870 --> 02:17:33,359

it's like I went to an alternate

3224

02:17:37,669 --> 02:17:35,880

universe where I'm living in some rich

3225

02:17:40,849 --> 02:17:37,679

guy's house instead of him or something

3226

02:17:44,030 --> 02:17:40,859

it doesn't feel I mean I like it there

3227

02:17:46,610 --> 02:17:44,040

but anyway uh I tried to find a place

3228

02:17:48,589 --> 02:17:46,620

near my home but unfortunately because

3229

02:17:51,349 --> 02:17:48,599

it's such an affluent area and there's

3230

02:17:54,889 --> 02:17:51,359

golf courses and country clubs

3231

02:17:57,169 --> 02:17:54,899

everywhere you can't buy cheap land to

3232

02:18:00,709 --> 02:17:57,179

build anything there everything I looked

3233

02:18:02,330 --> 02:18:00,719

at was crazy crazy expensive you know I

3234

02:18:04,910 --> 02:18:02,340

think I looked at one that was eighty

3235

02:18:08,629 --> 02:18:04,920

thousand dollars and it was a quarter of

3236

02:18:10,490 --> 02:18:08,639

an acre which is just tiny for 80 000

3237

02:18:12,230 --> 02:18:10,500

and I'm like nope I'm gonna look at the

3238

02:18:15,349 --> 02:18:12,240

cabin and then I started focusing our

3239

02:18:16,669 --> 02:18:15,359

search here at the cabin uh or around

3240

02:18:19,009 --> 02:18:16,679

the cabin

3241

02:18:21,070 --> 02:18:19,019

I looked at a whole lot of properties

3242

02:18:24,469 --> 02:18:21,080

that were terrible

3243

02:18:27,770 --> 02:18:24,479

but a lot of for people unaware when you

3244

02:18:30,530 --> 02:18:27,780

look at things a rural land here up in

3245

02:18:34,549 --> 02:18:30,540

the mountains like one place I went to

3246

02:18:38,270 --> 02:18:34,559

and when I went there there was an old a

3247

02:18:40,129 --> 02:18:38,280

double wide like mobile home not like a

3248

02:18:42,830 --> 02:18:40,139

trail or like a camping trailer but like

3249

02:18:46,129 --> 02:18:42,840

a double wide mobile home it was huge

3250

02:18:48,169 --> 02:18:46,139

and uh the seller said well we haven't

3251

02:18:50,089 --> 02:18:48,179

been there in eight or nine years and

3252

02:18:50,950 --> 02:18:50,099

it's probably a mess in there or you

3253

02:18:53,990 --> 02:18:50,960

know whatever

3254

02:18:56,990 --> 02:18:54,000

and so I have permission to go inside

3255

02:18:59,629 --> 02:18:57,000

the trailer I walked in and all I saw

3256

02:19:01,969 --> 02:18:59,639

was black mold the roof collapsed and

3257

02:19:04,070 --> 02:19:01,979

there was black mold like on the walls

3258

02:19:05,270 --> 02:19:04,080

the floor of the ceiling I didn't even

3259

02:19:07,490 --> 02:19:05,280

go inside

3260

02:19:09,589 --> 02:19:07,500

and they wanted quite a lot of money for

3261

02:19:12,410 --> 02:19:09,599

that place and first you would have to

3262

02:19:14,450 --> 02:19:12,420

burn that thing down or you know pay a

3263

02:19:17,150 --> 02:19:14,460

HazMat team to go in there that was

3264

02:19:19,730 --> 02:19:17,160

terrible and then I looked at another

3265

02:19:21,530 --> 02:19:19,740

place that had a neighbor too close and

3266

02:19:22,969 --> 02:19:21,540

they had three dogs that barked at me

3267

02:19:26,270 --> 02:19:22,979

the whole time I was looking at the land

3268

02:19:28,730 --> 02:19:26,280

so I said nope not gonna this isn't the

3269

02:19:31,250 --> 02:19:28,740

place and I think it goes on and on and

3270

02:19:33,230 --> 02:19:31,260

on I mean I looked at like I went

3271

02:19:37,129 --> 02:19:33,240

physically to

3272

02:19:38,270 --> 02:19:37,139

20 or more places one place we almost

3273

02:19:40,190 --> 02:19:38,280

bought

3274

02:19:42,889 --> 02:19:40,200

and it's unfortunate because that place

3275

02:19:45,830 --> 02:19:42,899

was uh like

3276

02:19:48,410 --> 02:19:45,840

the land where it was situated was like

3277

02:19:51,290 --> 02:19:48,420

a literal like three or four minute walk

3278

02:19:53,750 --> 02:19:51,300

to this huge Lake it wasn't lake front

3279

02:19:56,090 --> 02:19:53,760

but you could walk to the lake in three

3280

02:19:59,150 --> 02:19:56,100

minutes where it was like right down the

3281

02:20:01,969 --> 02:19:59,160

road a little ways like one city block

3282

02:20:04,429 --> 02:20:01,979

or two city blocks was this huge Lake

3283

02:20:06,910 --> 02:20:04,439

and and they also gave you a boat slip

3284

02:20:09,710 --> 02:20:06,920

so you could have a kayak for the lake

3285

02:20:11,750 --> 02:20:09,720

but they made me go before a planning

3286

02:20:13,550 --> 02:20:11,760

sort of like the kangaroo court of

3287

02:20:16,190 --> 02:20:13,560

Karens like a Planning Commission they

3288

02:20:19,910 --> 02:20:16,200

have and they they were very you know

3289

02:20:22,010 --> 02:20:19,920

they were kind enough to let me tell

3290

02:20:23,690 --> 02:20:22,020

them what my plans for the land were and

3291

02:20:24,590 --> 02:20:23,700

then they told me no you can't do that

3292

02:20:26,929 --> 02:20:24,600

here

3293

02:20:28,490 --> 02:20:26,939

which I guess I'm happy because I could

3294

02:20:30,889 --> 02:20:28,500

have bought the land and then they told

3295

02:20:33,050 --> 02:20:30,899

me I couldn't build this there or you

3296

02:20:35,150 --> 02:20:33,060

know but I have a real problem with a

3297

02:20:37,370 --> 02:20:35,160

bunch of people telling people what they

3298

02:20:38,330 --> 02:20:37,380

can or cannot do on land they purchased

3299

02:20:41,510 --> 02:20:38,340

you know

3300

02:20:43,610 --> 02:20:41,520

so this place is not in an HOA or a

3301  
02:20:45,530 --> 02:20:43,620  
community there's no restrictions

3302  
02:20:48,530 --> 02:20:45,540  
there's no building restrictions I've

3303  
02:20:50,270 --> 02:20:48,540  
already gotten everything approved I

3304  
02:20:51,889 --> 02:20:50,280  
have to do a little bit of paperwork but

3305  
02:20:55,730 --> 02:20:51,899  
everything is approved with the local

3306  
02:20:58,429 --> 02:20:55,740  
Township and everything's good to go

3307  
02:21:00,590 --> 02:20:58,439  
where we did end up purchasing but the

3308  
02:21:03,290 --> 02:21:00,600  
the lake property was really nice

3309  
02:21:05,030 --> 02:21:03,300  
because it was kind of like that land I

3310  
02:21:08,210 --> 02:21:05,040  
showed you but

3311  
02:21:12,349 --> 02:21:08,220  
there was a lake a beautiful Lake right

3312  
02:21:14,330 --> 02:21:12,359  
near the land not Lakefront but but of

3313  
02:21:16,670 --> 02:21:14,340

course it was a lot more expensive as

3314

02:21:18,469 --> 02:21:16,680

well but we dodged a bullet because I

3315

02:21:20,870 --> 02:21:18,479

almost just bought it because I was

3316

02:21:22,490 --> 02:21:20,880

thinking they can't stop me if I

3317

02:21:24,230 --> 02:21:22,500

purchase this land I can do whatever I

3318

02:21:27,469 --> 02:21:24,240

want but they have some kind of Planning

3319

02:21:29,090 --> 02:21:27,479

Commission and an HOA there that and

3320

02:21:31,190 --> 02:21:29,100

then I failed that later that like you

3321

02:21:33,230 --> 02:21:31,200

even have to get the lights that you put

3322

02:21:37,190 --> 02:21:33,240

on your house approved and you can't

3323

02:21:39,950 --> 02:21:37,200

have colored bulbs and all you know this

3324

02:21:42,530 --> 02:21:39,960

all of these crazy crazy restrictions

3325

02:21:44,030 --> 02:21:42,540

they had there on everything you know

3326

02:21:45,590 --> 02:21:44,040

the kind of place that like tells you

3327

02:21:47,510 --> 02:21:45,600

what color you're allowed to paint your

3328

02:21:49,910 --> 02:21:47,520

house and you campaign in certain colors

3329

02:21:52,910 --> 02:21:49,920

or just like like I said I call those

3330

02:21:56,330 --> 02:21:52,920

HOAs and those people in these in these

3331

02:21:58,309 --> 02:21:56,340

um you know local community boards it's

3332

02:21:59,690 --> 02:21:58,319

like a kangaroo court of Karens and

3333

02:22:02,510 --> 02:21:59,700

they're going to tell you what you can

3334

02:22:06,710 --> 02:22:02,520

or cannot do on the land that you own

3335

02:22:08,090 --> 02:22:06,720

and I said uh-uh nope nope not gonna do

3336

02:22:10,610 --> 02:22:08,100

it so

3337

02:22:13,790 --> 02:22:10,620

we found this beautiful Forest at land

3338

02:22:16,429 --> 02:22:13,800

it's not in in any kind of a community I

3339

02:22:20,030 --> 02:22:16,439

can do literally anything I want there

3340

02:22:23,450 --> 02:22:20,040

and I will and it's my land and I'm

3341

02:22:24,950 --> 02:22:23,460

paying for it so I think that I should

3342

02:22:26,929 --> 02:22:24,960

be able to do anything there within

3343

02:22:29,090 --> 02:22:26,939

reason you know I'm not going to do

3344

02:22:32,150 --> 02:22:29,100

anything hazardous to the environment or

3345

02:22:35,150 --> 02:22:32,160

or you know anything that will bother my

3346

02:22:37,610 --> 02:22:35,160

neighbors the uh the neighbors are so

3347

02:22:39,770 --> 02:22:37,620

far away that nothing a little like

3348

02:22:41,330 --> 02:22:39,780

almost nothing I could do there could

3349

02:22:44,150 --> 02:22:41,340

bother them because they're a mile and a

3350

02:22:46,370 --> 02:22:44,160

half away so you know I can run a gas

3351

02:22:48,770 --> 02:22:46,380

powered generator all day and night they

3352

02:22:50,210 --> 02:22:48,780

won't even hear it at their home most

3353

02:22:52,490 --> 02:22:50,220

likely

3354

02:22:54,290 --> 02:22:52,500

um you know blast music whatever we want

3355

02:22:57,110 --> 02:22:54,300

to do there dance naked in the woods

3356

02:22:58,849 --> 02:22:57,120

around a fire I might do that yeah I

3357

02:23:00,710 --> 02:22:58,859

don't know

3358

02:23:02,389 --> 02:23:00,720

um yeah so any more comments or

3359

02:23:04,610 --> 02:23:02,399

questions from me please put them all

3360

02:23:07,010 --> 02:23:04,620

capital letters building come to Florida

3361

02:23:09,230 --> 02:23:07,020

it's out of control yeah I heard that I

3362

02:23:10,490 --> 02:23:09,240

had a friend that tried to build some

3363

02:23:16,190 --> 02:23:10,500

place

3364

02:23:18,950 --> 02:23:16,200

don't know some rural part of Florida

3365

02:23:21,290 --> 02:23:18,960

and the township gave him such they kept

3366

02:23:23,450 --> 02:23:21,300

finding them and all kinds of stuff and

3367

02:23:25,670 --> 02:23:23,460

he literally gave up he sold the

3368

02:23:28,490 --> 02:23:25,680

property and moved to Georgia

3369

02:23:31,490 --> 02:23:28,500

to do what he wanted to do unidentified

3370

02:23:33,770 --> 02:23:31,500

S4 is here with the kind of generous 999

3371

02:23:35,330 --> 02:23:33,780

Super Chat thank you very much I'll take

3372

02:23:37,610 --> 02:23:35,340

that 10 bucks and put it towards the

3373

02:23:39,230 --> 02:23:37,620

food I have to feed you guys

3374

02:23:41,570 --> 02:23:39,240

I'm gonna have to go shopping before

3375

02:23:45,110 --> 02:23:41,580

these guys get here we're not very well

3376

02:23:47,690 --> 02:23:45,120

stocked at the cabin for once Sheila uh

3377

02:23:53,510 --> 02:23:47,700

aliens you're not scared of bears

3378

02:23:55,370 --> 02:23:53,520

well uh yes and no uh Sheila you are not

3379

02:23:57,710 --> 02:23:55,380

aware of this but I once had a close

3380

02:23:58,670 --> 02:23:57,720

encounter with a bear and I mean real

3381

02:24:01,790 --> 02:23:58,680

close

3382

02:24:04,610 --> 02:24:01,800

I was here at the cabin and we just had

3383

02:24:06,650 --> 02:24:04,620

finished eating and my wife left some

3384

02:24:08,030 --> 02:24:06,660

food you know the kids finished eating

3385

02:24:09,590 --> 02:24:08,040

we finished eating and you know how you

3386

02:24:11,450 --> 02:24:09,600

have a little bit of food left on your

3387

02:24:13,130 --> 02:24:11,460

plate usually

3388

02:24:15,170 --> 02:24:13,140

and uh

3389

02:24:16,910 --> 02:24:15,180

so there was some food on the picnic

3390

02:24:18,590 --> 02:24:16,920

table out here

3391

02:24:21,530 --> 02:24:18,600

and

3392

02:24:23,270 --> 02:24:21,540

I told my wife I go when I saw that I

3393

02:24:24,770 --> 02:24:23,280

said we have to take this food in you

3394

02:24:27,650 --> 02:24:24,780

can't leave food outside like that and

3395

02:24:29,750 --> 02:24:27,660

my wife said oh yeah I'm gonna get it in

3396

02:24:32,210 --> 02:24:29,760

a minute or something and I go okay and

3397

02:24:34,490 --> 02:24:32,220

the next thing we know a big huge Mama

3398

02:24:37,010 --> 02:24:34,500

Bear came and literally sat at the

3399

02:24:40,070 --> 02:24:37,020

picnic table cleaning off those plates

3400

02:24:43,250 --> 02:24:40,080

and then what I didn't see though is

3401  
02:24:45,950 --> 02:24:43,260  
that she had three Cubs with her also so

3402  
02:24:47,510 --> 02:24:45,960  
I see the three Cubs but I only see two

3403  
02:24:51,530 --> 02:24:47,520  
of them actually

3404  
02:24:53,270 --> 02:24:51,540  
and then they seem very calm and Serene

3405  
02:24:55,730 --> 02:24:53,280  
they weren't you know

3406  
02:24:57,590 --> 02:24:55,740  
they didn't seem to be even noticing me

3407  
02:24:59,030 --> 02:24:57,600  
so I got way too close and started

3408  
02:25:02,030 --> 02:24:59,040  
taking all kinds of pictures like a

3409  
02:25:04,610 --> 02:25:02,040  
dummy and what I didn't realize is that

3410  
02:25:07,849 --> 02:25:04,620  
the I got between the mother and one of

3411  
02:25:11,270 --> 02:25:07,859  
the Cubs and the mother got up on its

3412  
02:25:13,730 --> 02:25:11,280  
hind legs and growled the the scariest

3413  
02:25:16,790 --> 02:25:13,740

growl I've ever heard in my life and

3414

02:25:22,370 --> 02:25:16,800

started running at me I looked to the

3415

02:25:26,690 --> 02:25:22,380

cabin and jumped into the cabin but I I

3416

02:25:29,030 --> 02:25:26,700

figured later that as soon as I the

3417

02:25:31,730 --> 02:25:29,040

mother got to the Cub because it was

3418

02:25:33,710 --> 02:25:31,740

like I was you know the Cub was here I

3419

02:25:35,630 --> 02:25:33,720

was here and the mama was here as soon

3420

02:25:38,150 --> 02:25:35,640

as the mama got to the Cubs she stopped

3421

02:25:39,710 --> 02:25:38,160

running at me but that was a very very

3422

02:25:42,230 --> 02:25:39,720

scary situation

3423

02:25:44,510 --> 02:25:42,240

and that taught me to that I have to be

3424

02:25:46,670 --> 02:25:44,520

more careful with the Bears

3425

02:25:48,110 --> 02:25:46,680

um they could certainly kill you we only

3426

02:25:49,969 --> 02:25:48,120

have black bears here though we don't

3427

02:25:52,670 --> 02:25:49,979

have big grizzly bears but they're still

3428

02:25:55,670 --> 02:25:52,680

you know 400 pounds and they those Claws

3429

02:25:58,550 --> 02:25:55,680

and teeth they could kill you so do I

3430

02:26:01,010 --> 02:25:58,560

worry about them not really uh in my

3431

02:26:03,410 --> 02:26:01,020

experience so far I saw a bear last week

3432

02:26:07,130 --> 02:26:03,420

while I hiked to this land from this

3433

02:26:08,530 --> 02:26:07,140

cabin to that land in the woods and I

3434

02:26:12,230 --> 02:26:08,540

was right in the middle of the woods

3435

02:26:15,950 --> 02:26:12,240

nobody around and I just see a huge uh I

3436

02:26:16,670 --> 02:26:15,960

think it was a buck a male black bear

3437

02:26:19,130 --> 02:26:16,680

um

3438

02:26:22,510 --> 02:26:19,140

I just got down on my hands and knees he

3439

02:26:25,490 --> 02:26:22,520

didn't notice me and uh I let him pass

3440

02:26:27,410 --> 02:26:25,500

and I waited a good 10 minutes for him

3441

02:26:29,570 --> 02:26:27,420

to keep walking the other way and then I

3442

02:26:31,490 --> 02:26:29,580

walked the total other way do I worry

3443

02:26:34,610 --> 02:26:31,500

about him no but I think that you have

3444

02:26:37,610 --> 02:26:34,620

to be I don't weary but I you have to be

3445

02:26:40,870 --> 02:26:37,620

cautious and you have to be uh very

3446

02:26:44,750 --> 02:26:40,880

aware you have to be very very aware

3447

02:26:47,330 --> 02:26:44,760

that that that they can kill you there's

3448

02:26:49,849 --> 02:26:47,340

two animals in the forest near me Sheila

3449

02:26:54,469 --> 02:26:49,859

that I fear uh

3450

02:26:55,910 --> 02:26:54,479

and that is I fear the Bears and I fear

3451

02:26:59,030 --> 02:26:55,920

mountain lions

3452

02:27:00,889 --> 02:26:59,040

uh both of which can kill you uh but

3453

02:27:03,710 --> 02:27:00,899

there are also and I also fear the

3454

02:27:05,510 --> 02:27:03,720

coyotes because the coyotes uh if they

3455

02:27:09,170 --> 02:27:05,520

get hungry enough a whole pack of them

3456

02:27:12,710 --> 02:27:09,180

will attack a person and kill them so uh

3457

02:27:14,990 --> 02:27:12,720

but you know I I am as cautious as

3458

02:27:18,710 --> 02:27:15,000

possible and we have

3459

02:27:21,469 --> 02:27:18,720

you know precautions in place as far as

3460

02:27:23,469 --> 02:27:21,479

the Bears generally they just sort of

3461

02:27:26,330 --> 02:27:23,479

walk through your yard

3462

02:27:28,969 --> 02:27:26,340

and you don't go near them they won't go

3463

02:27:30,830 --> 02:27:28,979

near you but I do know for a fact you

3464

02:27:34,250 --> 02:27:30,840

never ever are supposed to come between

3465

02:27:36,770 --> 02:27:34,260

a mama bear and her Cubs she'll kill you

3466

02:27:39,290 --> 02:27:36,780

so I learned a valuable lesson and I'm

3467

02:27:42,770 --> 02:27:39,300

not picture crazy when I see a bear now

3468

02:27:44,690 --> 02:27:42,780

I Don't Go Near it I telephoto in as far

3469

02:27:46,610 --> 02:27:44,700

as I can and then I take the picture if

3470

02:27:49,309 --> 02:27:46,620

I want to but I don't go

3471

02:27:51,110 --> 02:27:49,319

I Don't Go Near it right Cosmic

3472

02:27:52,969 --> 02:27:51,120

neighbors is giving me ten dollars now

3473

02:27:54,830 --> 02:27:52,979

thank you so much Steven you're a good

3474

02:27:58,150 --> 02:27:54,840

egg well I'm glad that we could help you

3475

02:28:00,410 --> 02:27:58,160

get to the magic numbers and Sheila

3476

02:28:02,510 --> 02:28:00,420

I will message you as soon as the

3477

02:28:06,110 --> 02:28:02,520

broadcast is over I would like to speak

3478

02:28:08,389 --> 02:28:06,120

to you and it is 9 42 p.m you asked me

3479

02:28:09,950 --> 02:28:08,399

before what time zone I'm on I'm on East

3480

02:28:12,650 --> 02:28:09,960

Coast time here

3481

02:28:16,250 --> 02:28:12,660

I would be happy to speak to you after

3482

02:28:17,870 --> 02:28:16,260

the broadcast and uh uh I think that you

3483

02:28:21,650 --> 02:28:17,880

should come on the show because we could

3484

02:28:23,110 --> 02:28:21,660

have a fun time uh comparing notes on a

3485

02:28:25,610 --> 02:28:23,120

certain

3486

02:28:27,410 --> 02:28:25,620

couple of fraudsters

3487

02:28:30,170 --> 02:28:27,420

right

3488

02:28:32,450 --> 02:28:30,180

mystery Eon says never come between any

3489

02:28:34,309 --> 02:28:32,460

woman in her brood human cat or Bear

3490

02:28:41,030 --> 02:28:34,319

yeah

3491

02:28:42,889 --> 02:28:41,040

I've learned now to be cautious and uh

3492

02:28:45,650 --> 02:28:42,899

yeah there's a couple other animals

3493

02:28:47,870 --> 02:28:45,660

Sheila in the woods we have Bobcats here

3494

02:28:49,429 --> 02:28:47,880

too I wouldn't mess with a bobcat here

3495

02:28:53,510 --> 02:28:49,439

in the woods

3496

02:28:55,790 --> 02:28:53,520

um but most mostly we have deer and uh

3497

02:28:57,530 --> 02:28:55,800

raccoons and things that aren't

3498

02:28:59,690 --> 02:28:57,540

um my wife gets mad at me because I feed

3499

02:29:01,670 --> 02:28:59,700

the raccoons here and you know did you

3500

02:29:03,170 --> 02:29:01,680

ever see that raccoon guy that feeds

3501

02:29:04,550 --> 02:29:03,180

them the hot dogs he's got a whole

3502

02:29:06,950 --> 02:29:04,560

YouTube channel getting millions of

3503

02:29:10,550 --> 02:29:06,960

views I said that's me in five years

3504

02:29:13,370 --> 02:29:10,560

I leave Cool Ranch Doritos little bags

3505

02:29:15,230 --> 02:29:13,380

like the snack bags I steal them from my

3506

02:29:16,790 --> 02:29:15,240

kids when I come here

3507

02:29:18,410 --> 02:29:16,800

there's something about Cool Ranch

3508

02:29:20,510 --> 02:29:18,420

Doritos

3509

02:29:21,770 --> 02:29:20,520

I think the raccoons can smell it you

3510

02:29:24,050 --> 02:29:21,780

know how Cool Ranch Doritos they're

3511

02:29:25,490 --> 02:29:24,060

really got a powerful smell right I

3512

02:29:27,889 --> 02:29:25,500

guess they could smell it from far away

3513

02:29:30,230 --> 02:29:27,899

I don't know but if you open a bag of

3514

02:29:32,090 --> 02:29:30,240

Doritos outside and you leave it the

3515

02:29:33,530 --> 02:29:32,100

raccoons come and get it and they're fun

3516

02:29:35,450 --> 02:29:33,540

to watch because they've got little

3517

02:29:38,809 --> 02:29:35,460

hands and they pick up the Doritos and

3518

02:29:40,090 --> 02:29:38,819

sit there and eat them uh I I love

3519

02:29:42,770 --> 02:29:40,100

raccoons

3520

02:29:45,050 --> 02:29:42,780

but my wife gets mad at me because she's

3521

02:29:46,849 --> 02:29:45,060

afraid they're getting too friendly and

3522

02:29:49,550 --> 02:29:46,859

uh you know

3523

02:29:51,349 --> 02:29:49,560

I don't I don't think they're any danger

3524

02:29:53,090 --> 02:29:51,359

and if they are you could kick that

3525

02:29:55,130 --> 02:29:53,100

thing you know like it's not gonna

3526

02:29:56,750 --> 02:29:55,140

really the Rabid ones that's what she's

3527

02:29:58,790 --> 02:29:56,760

worried about oh they could have rabies

3528

02:30:01,790 --> 02:29:58,800

and you know

3529

02:30:09,889 --> 02:30:01,800

yes the raccoon guy yeah

3530

02:30:14,870 --> 02:30:12,530

I can't wait for that fire to start yeah

3531

02:30:16,809 --> 02:30:14,880

all right well I'm gonna bounce on out

3532

02:30:20,230 --> 02:30:16,819

of here I didn't mean to go this long

3533

02:30:23,990 --> 02:30:20,240

but uh don't get me started on this land

3534

02:30:26,630 --> 02:30:24,000

uh deal it is just such a beautiful

3535

02:30:29,270 --> 02:30:26,640

place I spent some time there

3536

02:30:30,950 --> 02:30:29,280

the owners the previous owners were very

3537

02:30:34,010 --> 02:30:30,960

very kind to me

3538

02:30:35,990 --> 02:30:34,020

because it was taking in an inordinate

3539

02:30:37,969 --> 02:30:36,000

amount of time to get the title search

3540

02:30:40,190 --> 02:30:37,979

done to ensure that there was no

3541

02:30:42,950 --> 02:30:40,200

problems liens on the land or you know

3542

02:30:44,570 --> 02:30:42,960

whatever judgments against the land

3543

02:30:46,730 --> 02:30:44,580

and uh

3544

02:30:48,650 --> 02:30:46,740

so you know I reached out to the realtor

3545

02:30:51,830 --> 02:30:48,660

and I said like this is taking way too

3546

02:30:54,290 --> 02:30:51,840

long how do the owners feel am I can I

3547

02:30:56,150 --> 02:30:54,300

have permission to go walk that land and

3548

02:30:58,010 --> 02:30:56,160

spend a little time there before we do

3549

02:30:59,750 --> 02:30:58,020

settlement and they said you could spend

3550

02:31:01,370 --> 02:30:59,760

every day there you can go camping there

3551  
02:31:05,510 --> 02:31:01,380  
tonight and stay there until settlement

3552  
02:31:07,790 --> 02:31:05,520  
we don't care you know great guys so and

3553  
02:31:11,630 --> 02:31:07,800  
by the way that land that I purchased

3554  
02:31:13,910 --> 02:31:11,640  
was in their family for 50 55 years

3555  
02:31:15,950 --> 02:31:13,920  
so they have owned that land for 55

3556  
02:31:17,870 --> 02:31:15,960  
years it was their father's land and

3557  
02:31:19,130 --> 02:31:17,880  
they were very interested in what I was

3558  
02:31:21,710 --> 02:31:19,140  
going to do there

3559  
02:31:24,110 --> 02:31:21,720  
and uh I think they enjoyed seeing how

3560  
02:31:26,210 --> 02:31:24,120  
excited I was about the land and how

3561  
02:31:28,490 --> 02:31:26,220  
much I really loved it there so I've

3562  
02:31:30,770 --> 02:31:28,500  
spent a good deal of time there I built

3563  
02:31:33,110 --> 02:31:30,780

a fire ring and had a lunch there I

3564

02:31:36,530 --> 02:31:33,120

cooked lunch there one day I spent a few

3565

02:31:38,630 --> 02:31:36,540

hours there contemplating my future

3566

02:31:40,070 --> 02:31:38,640

and uh

3567

02:31:41,870 --> 02:31:40,080

tomorrow

3568

02:31:44,210 --> 02:31:41,880

I will go there

3569

02:31:45,830 --> 02:31:44,220

and tomorrow will be the first time I

3570

02:31:48,710 --> 02:31:45,840

will have been there since I've signed

3571

02:31:50,750 --> 02:31:48,720

the papers and it is my land so uh I

3572

02:31:53,150 --> 02:31:50,760

want to go tomorrow and spend an hour or

3573

02:31:55,309 --> 02:31:53,160

two there I'm going to Mark the the

3574

02:31:58,250 --> 02:31:55,319

edges of the property and I'm going to

3575

02:32:00,230 --> 02:31:58,260

start working on this driveway in from

3576

02:32:00,950 --> 02:32:00,240

the back road

3577

02:32:03,170 --> 02:32:00,960

um

3578

02:32:05,270 --> 02:32:03,180

I can't wait I can't wait to go there I

3579

02:32:07,309 --> 02:32:05,280

was gonna get there today but I got tied

3580

02:32:09,950 --> 02:32:07,319

up with firewood processing by the way

3581

02:32:11,570 --> 02:32:09,960

I'm almost done I'm almost done and then

3582

02:32:14,270 --> 02:32:11,580

we're ready for winter I got one more

3583

02:32:16,309 --> 02:32:14,280

couple maybe two more days of processing

3584

02:32:18,950 --> 02:32:16,319

firewood and of course

3585

02:32:21,650 --> 02:32:18,960

the Murphy's Law the firewood splitter

3586

02:32:23,809 --> 02:32:21,660

the machine died it's not splitting any

3587

02:32:26,150 --> 02:32:23,819

firewood so today I had a rough day

3588

02:32:29,150 --> 02:32:26,160

doing it by hand but I need the exercise

3589

02:32:33,530 --> 02:32:29,160

who needs a gym just split firewood for

3590

02:32:37,610 --> 02:32:34,870

so

3591

02:32:40,849 --> 02:32:37,620

I guess that's all we got for you we

3592

02:32:44,809 --> 02:32:40,859

will be back Monday at 9 00 PM our usual

3593

02:32:46,010 --> 02:32:44,819

time I will be covering another med bed

3594

02:32:47,510 --> 02:32:46,020

scam

3595

02:32:50,330 --> 02:32:47,520

that's right

3596

02:32:52,910 --> 02:32:50,340

more people scamming people about fake

3597

02:32:56,030 --> 02:32:52,920

Med beds and we've got all the goods on

3598

02:32:57,889 --> 02:32:56,040

them so Monday 9 pm Eastern Standard

3599

02:32:59,630 --> 02:32:57,899

time I will be returning

3600

02:33:02,389 --> 02:32:59,640

in the meantime I'm going to be making

3601  
02:33:04,910 --> 02:33:02,399  
some videos for patreon and our uh kind

3602  
02:33:07,429 --> 02:33:04,920  
and generous members here

3603  
02:33:09,230 --> 02:33:07,439  
but uh you know that's going to be like

3604  
02:33:10,610 --> 02:33:09,240  
an early access thing so if you're a

3605  
02:33:12,469 --> 02:33:10,620  
patreon supporter or a member you're

3606  
02:33:15,050 --> 02:33:12,479  
going to get a couple of videos

3607  
02:33:16,969 --> 02:33:15,060  
uh tomorrow and the next day

3608  
02:33:20,870 --> 02:33:16,979  
if you're not they're going to be made

3609  
02:33:23,630 --> 02:33:20,880  
public uh early next week uh

3610  
02:33:25,429 --> 02:33:23,640  
yeah and before I go I do want to remind

3611  
02:33:27,170 --> 02:33:25,439  
you all that if you're listening in

3612  
02:33:28,790 --> 02:33:27,180  
audio podcast land we love and

3613  
02:33:31,610 --> 02:33:28,800

appreciate you but you're missing half

3614

02:33:33,530 --> 02:33:31,620

the fun so go on over to YouTube and hit

3615

02:33:36,710 --> 02:33:33,540

that little magnifying glass the Search

3616

02:33:39,290 --> 02:33:36,720

tool and put in true Seekers one word

3617

02:33:41,809 --> 02:33:39,300

and if you do that remember truth

3618

02:33:43,670 --> 02:33:41,819

Seekers one word you'll see me the

3619

02:33:45,830 --> 02:33:43,680

strange guy with the sunglasses go to

3620

02:33:48,290 --> 02:33:45,840

that Channel smash the Subscribe button

3621

02:33:50,270 --> 02:33:48,300

hit that notification Bell and you too

3622

02:33:52,309 --> 02:33:50,280

will know when we're doing a live taping

3623

02:33:54,530 --> 02:33:52,319

for the podcast and you could come here

3624

02:33:56,450 --> 02:33:54,540

and be a part of it you see we have all

3625

02:33:58,610 --> 02:33:56,460

this great interactivity with our

3626

02:34:02,630 --> 02:33:58,620

audiences our live audiences you can ask

3627

02:34:04,670 --> 02:34:02,640

questions to me and the guests we take

3628

02:34:07,070 --> 02:34:04,680

comments answer any questions that you

3629

02:34:09,050 --> 02:34:07,080

have on every topic some people really

3630

02:34:11,690 --> 02:34:09,060

love to come here and and ask questions

3631

02:34:14,510 --> 02:34:11,700

of some of these expert guests that we

3632

02:34:16,730 --> 02:34:14,520

have and you two are most welcome so go

3633

02:34:17,870 --> 02:34:16,740

on over to YouTube true seekers in the

3634

02:34:20,510 --> 02:34:17,880

search bar

3635

02:34:22,730 --> 02:34:20,520

please hit subscribe and and the

3636

02:34:26,090 --> 02:34:22,740

notification Bell and come here do and

3637

02:34:27,950 --> 02:34:26,100

be a part of our live tapings also if

3638

02:34:30,349 --> 02:34:27,960

you're not already I would encourage you

3639

02:34:34,190 --> 02:34:30,359

to smash the Subscribe button hit the

3640

02:34:36,429 --> 02:34:34,200

notification Bell and uh you too will

3641

02:34:40,490 --> 02:34:36,439

know when we're doing another live show

3642

02:34:42,590 --> 02:34:40,500

also if I could be so bold as to ask

3643

02:34:44,750 --> 02:34:42,600

your help it's not always about just

3644

02:34:47,210 --> 02:34:44,760

throwing money at us here though we do

3645

02:34:49,370 --> 02:34:47,220

take all the money thrown at us

3646

02:34:53,030 --> 02:34:49,380

um another way that you can help us

3647

02:34:55,969 --> 02:34:53,040

which is equally as uh helpful really

3648

02:34:58,130 --> 02:34:55,979

really does help is to like comment

3649

02:34:59,929 --> 02:34:58,140

subscribe and share these videos it

3650

02:35:01,190 --> 02:34:59,939

really does help put them on your

3651  
02:35:03,590 --> 02:35:01,200  
Twitter put them on your Facebook

3652  
02:35:05,750 --> 02:35:03,600  
wherever you can share the link to this

3653  
02:35:07,550 --> 02:35:05,760  
video it really does help because it

3654  
02:35:10,070 --> 02:35:07,560  
creates all these links and then somehow

3655  
02:35:13,610 --> 02:35:10,080  
it raises Us in the search engines and

3656  
02:35:16,190 --> 02:35:13,620  
then the the AI algorithm that runs my

3657  
02:35:17,929 --> 02:35:16,200  
that is determining my future finds

3658  
02:35:21,170 --> 02:35:17,939  
favor in us and that reminds me every

3659  
02:35:24,290 --> 02:35:21,180  
day I do a prayer to the AI algorithm

3660  
02:35:31,010 --> 02:35:27,950  
our Google who are in the cloud

3661  
02:35:33,170 --> 02:35:31,020  
the AI algorithm

3662  
02:35:36,110 --> 02:35:33,180  
who we worship

3663  
02:35:37,610 --> 02:35:36,120

and want to please please find favor in

3664

02:35:40,070 --> 02:35:37,620

US

3665

02:35:42,889 --> 02:35:40,080

when our friends like comment subscribe

3666

02:35:46,010 --> 02:35:42,899

and share these videos see those extra

3667

02:35:49,309 --> 02:35:46,020

links spread out across the web verse

3668

02:35:51,950 --> 02:35:49,319

and find favor in us and Rise Us in the

3669

02:35:55,730 --> 02:35:51,960

search engines so that more people can

3670

02:35:59,150 --> 02:35:55,740

find us more people can share our videos

3671

02:36:02,809 --> 02:35:59,160

and help support us in Google's name we

3672

02:36:05,809 --> 02:36:02,819

pray amen every day I have to pray to an

3673

02:36:08,690 --> 02:36:05,819

AI algorithm because my future is

3674

02:36:12,650 --> 02:36:08,700

partially in that AI algorithm's hands

3675

02:36:15,950 --> 02:36:12,660

but you can help push the algorithm

3676  
02:36:17,330 --> 02:36:15,960  
to push us and we would appreciate your

3677  
02:36:18,650 --> 02:36:17,340  
your

3678  
02:36:20,870 --> 02:36:18,660  
support

3679  
02:36:24,170 --> 02:36:20,880  
in getting the show out

3680  
02:36:26,150 --> 02:36:24,180  
so uh yeah I am going to bounce on out

3681  
02:36:29,809 --> 02:36:26,160  
here believe it or not I have not had

3682  
02:36:32,929 --> 02:36:29,819  
any dinner yet today uh and it's it's

3683  
02:36:36,070 --> 02:36:32,939  
cold in here because uh I didn't have a

3684  
02:36:39,410 --> 02:36:36,080  
fire uh the fire went out so I'm gonna

3685  
02:36:41,870 --> 02:36:39,420  
uh get the fire going and uh cook some

3686  
02:36:45,290 --> 02:36:41,880  
dinner on the wood cook stove here

3687  
02:36:46,370 --> 02:36:45,300  
and uh get some videos done later

3688  
02:36:49,429 --> 02:36:46,380

tonight

3689

02:36:50,950 --> 02:36:49,439

for you patreon supporters and you

3690

02:36:54,230 --> 02:36:50,960

channel members

3691

02:36:56,270 --> 02:36:54,240

uh and we will be back Monday 9 p.m

3692

02:36:58,309 --> 02:36:56,280

Eastern Standard time so that's all I

3693

02:37:01,670 --> 02:36:58,319

got for you for tonight live from the

3694

02:37:07,280 --> 02:37:01,680

apocalypse cabin I'm Stephen cambian

3695

02:37:53,469 --> 02:37:37,240

[Music]

3696

02:38:00,590 --> 02:37:55,790

thank you

3697

02:38:00,600 --> 02:38:55,510

[Music]

3698

02:38:55,520 --> 02:39:04,060

thank you